GOVERNMENT OF ODISHA
FOREST DEPARTMENT
SATKOSIA WILDLIFE
DIVISON, ANGUL

STANDARD BIDDING DOCUMENT

Procurement of Building Works on Turnkey Basis (Architectural planning with Design & Execution)

GOVERNMENT OF ODISHA

COMPLETION OF ECO TOURISM CENTER AT BALIPUT UNDER SATKOSIA WILDLIFE DIVISION IN THE STATE OF ODISHA ON TURNKEY BASIS.

COMPETITIVE BIDDING

(BUILDING WORKS ON TURNKEY BASIS (ARCHITECTURAL PLANNING WITH DESIGN & EXECUTION)

NAME OF WORK	:	**Completion of eco-tourism center at Baliput under Jillinda Wildlife Range of Satkosia Wildlife Division, Angul in the State of Odisha on Turnkey Basis.**
PERIOD OF SALE OF BIDDING DOCUMENT	:	FROM Dt.06.06.2025 TO Dt.23.06.2025 up to 5.30 PM
TIME AND DATE OF PRE-BID CONFERENCE	:	Dt.12.06.2025 at 11:00 AM
LAST DATE AND TIME FOR RECEIPT OF BIDS	:	Dt.23.06.2025 at 5:30 PM
*TIME AND DATE OF OPENING TECHNICAL BIDS	:	Dt.24.06.2025 at 11:30 AM
TIME AND DATE OF CONCEPT DRAWING PRESENTATION	:	To be notified later.
*TIME AND DATE OF OPENING FINANCIAL BIDS	:	To be notified later
PLACE OF OPENING OF BIDS	:	Office of the Divisional Forest Officer, Satkosia Wildlife Division, Angul
OFFICER INVITING BIDS	:	Divisional Forest Officer, Satkosia Wildlife Division, Angul

INVITATION FOR BID
(IFB)

ODISHA

ସାତକୋଶିଆ ବନ୍ୟପ୍ରାଣୀ ବନଖଣ୍ଡ ଅଧିକାରୀଙ୍କ କାର୍ଯ୍ୟାଳୟ, ଅନୁଗୋଳ

OFFICE OF THE DIVISIONAL FOREST OFFICER, SATKOSIA WILDLIFE DIVISION, ANGUL
At/PO- Hakimpada, PS/ Dist- Angul, Pin No.-759143,
E-Mail Id- dfo.satkosiawl@odisha.gov.in/ Website- www.satkosia.org / Phone/Fax-06764-236218, 236219

Tender Notice No. 3400 **Dtd.** 30.05.2025

TENDER CALL NOTICE

FOR COMPLETION OF ECO TOURISM CENTER AT BALIPUT UNDER JILLINDA WILDLIFE RANGE OF SATKOSIA WILDLIFE DIVISION, ANGUL IN THE STATE OF ODISHA ON TURNKEY BASIS.

COMPETITIVE BIDDING

(BUILDING WORKS ON TURNKEY BASIS (ARCHITECTURAL PLANNING WITH DESIGN &EXECUTION)

INVITATIONS FOR BIDS (IFB)

COMPETITIVE BIDDING

1. The Divisional Forest Officer, Satkosia Wildlife Division, Angulon behalf of Govt. of Odisha invites bids from reputed Indian firmsregistered with the State Government and bidders of equivalent Grade/ Class registered with Central Government / MES / Railways for the building works detailed in the table below on turnkey basis (i.e. Architectural planning with design &execution).

2.

Sl no.	Name of the building	Class of Contractor	Bid Security @ 1%	Cost of bid documents	Period of completion
1	2	3	4	5	6
1.	COMPLETION OF ECO TOURISM CENTER AT BALIPUT UNDER JILLINDA WILDLIFE RANGE OF SATKOSIA WILDLIFE DIVISION IN THE STATE OF ODISHA ON TURNKEY BASIS	"A"ClassContractor	4,62,021.00	10,000/-	06 (Six) months

3. The Bid documents will be available for downloading in the website: https://www.satkosia.org/ from Dt.06.06.2025 at 11:00 AM.
4. A pre-bid meeting shall be held on Dt. 12.06.2025 at 11:00 AM in the Chamber of the Divisional Forest Officer, Satkosia Wildlife Division, Angul.
5. Bids shall be received offline on or before - Dt.23.06.2025 upto 5:30 PM office of the Divisional Forest Officer, Satkosia Wildlife Division, Angul, At/Po- Hakimpada, Pin-759143, Dist- Angul.
6. Bids received offline on due date and time shall be opened at Dt. 24.06.2025 at 11:30 AM in the Office of the Divisional Forest Officer, Satkosia Wildlife Division, Angul.
7. Other details can be seen in the bidding documents.
8. The authority reserves the right to cancel any or all bids without assigning any reason.

Divisional Forest Officer,
Satkosia Wildlife Division, Angul

SECTION 1

INSTRUCTION TO BIDDERS
(ITB)

A. General Instructions

1. Scope of Bid:

1.1. The **completion of eco-tourism center at Baliput under Jillinda Wildlife Range of Satkosia Wildlife Division, Angul in the state of odisha on turnkey basis, Satkosia Wildlife Division, Angul** State of Odisha invites bids for the building works with design & execution.

1.2. The successful bidder shall be expected to complete the works by the intended completion date specified in the Contract.

1.3. Throughout these bidding documents, the terms 'bid' and 'tender' and their derivatives (bidder, tenderer, bid/ tender, bidding/tendering, etc.) are synonymous. Contractor means the selected bidder for the work.

2. Source of Funds:

The expenditure on this project shall be met from the fund allotted to the Divisional Forest Officer, Satkosia Wildlife Division by the O/o Director Tourism Department Govt. of Odisha, Bhubaneswar.

3. Eligible Bidders:

3.1 This Invitation for Bids is open to all bidders registered with the Government of Odisha or other State Governments / Government of India / MES / Railways for execution of Civil works in general and Road & building work in particular. Bidders are advised to note the minimum qualification criteria specified in the "Instruction to Bidders" to qualify for the award of contract.

3.2 All bidders shall provide in Section2, Forms of Bid and Qualification Information.

3.3 Bidders shall not be under a declaration of ineligibility for corrupt and fraudulent practices.

4. Qualification of the Bidder:

4.1. All bidders shall provide Forms of Bid and Qualification Information under Section 2, a preliminary description of the proposed work method and schedule, including drawings and charts, as necessary. The proposed methodology should include programme of construction backed with equipment planning and deployment duly supported with broad calculations and quality – assurance procedures proposed to be adopted justifying their capability of execution and completion of work asper technical specifications, within stipulated period of completion.

4.2. If the Employer has not undertaken prequalification of potential bidders, all bidders shall include the following information and documents with their bids in Section2:

(a) Cost of document shall be rupees ten thousand only.(in shape of DD/Public Bank or Cheque in favour of "DFO, Satkosia Wildlife Division, Angul). EMD: Rupees Four Lakh sixty two thousand three hundred only .(in shape of DD/ TDR/ Bank Guarantee in favour of "DFO, Satkosia Wildlife Division, Angul)

(b) Copies of original documents defining the constitution or legal status, place of registration, and principal place of business, written power of attorney of the signatory of the Bid to commit the Bidder;

(c) Financial Turnover of the bidder during last **five** financial years.

(d) Experience in building project works and size for each of the last **seven** financial years, and details of works under way or contractually committed and clients who may be contacted for further information on those contracts;

(e) Major items of construction equipment proposed to carry out the Contract.

(f) Qualifications and experience of key site management and technical personnel proposed for the Contract;

(g) Reports on the financial standing of the Bidder, such as profit and loss statements and auditor's reports for the past five financial years;

(h) Evidence of adequacy of working capital for this contract (access to line (s) of credit and availability of other financial resources);

(i) Authority to seek references from the Bidder's bankers;

(j) Information regarding any litigation or arbitration resulting from contracts executed by the bidder in the last five years or currently under execution. The information shall include the names of the parties concerned, the disputed amount, cause of litigation, and matter in dispute;

(k) Proposals for subcontracting components of the Works amounting to more than 20 percent of the Bid Price(foreach, the qualifications and experience of the identified sub-contractor in the relevant field should be annexed); and

(l) The proposed methodology and program of construction, backed with equipment planning and deployment, duly supported with broad calculations and quality control procedures proposed to be adopted, justifying their capability of execution and completion of the work as per technical specifications within the stipulated period of completion as per milestones as mentioned in the Contract data.

4.3. Bids from Joint venture of firms are not acceptable:

4.3.1. For determining the eligibility of Applicants for their qualification here under, the following shall apply:

(a) Eligibility conditions shall include:
Bidders who meet the minimum qualification criteria will be qualified only if their available bid capacity is more than the total bid value. The available bid capacity will be calculated as under:

Assessed Available Bid capacity= (A*N*2–B)
where
A = Maximum value of civil engineering works in respect of Turnkey Projects executed in any one year during the last Five years (updated to the price level of the year as indicated in clause 4.6) taking into account the completed as well as works in progress.
N=Number of years prescribed for completion of the works for which bids are invited.
B = Value (updated to the price level of the year indicated in Clause-4.4 A-II of section-I, ITB) of existing commitments and on-going works to be completed during the next Two Years (period of completion of the works for which bids are invited).

Note: The statement showing the value of existing commitments and on-going works as well as the stipulated period completion remaining for each of the works listed should be counter signed by the Engineer in the charge, not below the rank of an Executive Engineer or equivalent.

4.3.2. To be eligible for qualification, an applicant, shall fulfil the following conditions of eligibility:

Technical Capacity: For demonstrating technical capacity and experience (the "Technical Capacity"), the Applicant shall, over the past 5 (five) financial years preceding the Application Due Date, have completed / ongoing or has undertaken construction works by itself in a Building project, on turnkey basis more than **Rs. 9.5 crore (Rs. Nine Crore fifty lakhs only)** completed / ongoing from the Eligible Projects as per Clause4.4A. II.

(A) Financial Capacity: The Applicant shall have a minimum turnover (the "Financial Capacity") of **Rs.19 Crores (Rs nineteen crores only)** at the close of the preceding financial year.

4.3.3. The Applicant shall enclose with its application, to be submitted as per the format at Appendix-I, complete with its Annexes, the following:

(i) Certificate(s) from its statutory auditors or the concerned client(s) stating the payments received or in case of a (Turnkey) project, the construction carried out by itself, during the past 5 years, in respect of the Eligible Projects.

(ii) certificate(s) from its statutory auditors specifying the net worth of the Applicant, as at the close of the preceding financial year, and also specifying that the methodology adopted for calculating such net worth conforms to the provisions of this Clause 4.3.4 (ii). For the purposes of this Bid, net worth (the "Net Worth") shall mean the sum of subscribed and paid-up equity and reserves from which shall be deducted the sum of revaluation reserves, miscellaneous expenditure not written off and reserves not available for distribution to equity shareholders.

1 This amount should be equivalent to two and half times of the estimated cost of the project for which bids are being invited.
2 Net worth has been adopted as the criterion for assessing financial capacity since it is a comprehensive indication of the financial strength of the Applicant.
3 This amount should be 10% (Ten percent) of the Estimated Cost of the Project for which bids are being invited.
4 In case duly certified audited annual financial statements containing explicitly the requisite details are provided, a separate certification by statutory auditors would not be necessary in respect of Clause 4.3.4(i).In jurisdictions that do not have statutory auditors, the firm of auditors which audits the annual accounts of the Applicant may provide the certificates required under this Bid.

4.3.4. The Applicant should submit a Power of Attorney as per the format at Appendix-I, authorizing the signatory of the Application to commit the Applicant.

4.3.5. The Applicant including any Member may provide details of all their on-going projects along with stage of litigation, if so, against the Authority/Governments.

4.3.5.1. The Applicant including any member may also provide details of on-going process of blacklisting if so, under any contract with Authority/Government.

4.4. A:-I Only Reputed Indian firms [It is meant for the Indian Firm having reputation in the specific area of operation for which tender is being invited as defined in Note under Rule-2, Appendix-VIIII of OPWD Code Vol-II] are allowed to apply for this Project.

II Experience of following having successfully completed/ ongoing any one of the following building works in India on **Design & Build Basis** during last 7 years ending 31.03.2025. The Value of executed work shall be brought to current actual value at simple rate of 7% per annum

One building project of **Rs 9.5**Crores

Or

Two building projects of **Rs.5.5** Crores

In addition, the Bidder should satisfy the following:

III Should have an annual average turnover of **Rs. 12 Crore** certified by chartered accountant during the last five financial years.

IV Should have latest bank solvency certificate for amount of **at least (50%of the bid value)** in the current financial year. Certificate should have been issued after 31.03.2025 and clearly state that Banker shall be extending necessary financial support required for execution of the subject work.

V Should have valid GST number/PAN number.

VI Should not have incurred any major loss during last 3 financial years.

VII **Overseas Experience of the bidder shall not be considered**.

VIII Preference shall be given to applicants who has in-house design expertise and in-house MEP execution capabilities

IX Bidders shall attend the pre-bid meeting as organized by the authority in its campus. Bidders shall only be entitled to participate in the tendering process if their stipulatory presence is marked at the pre bid meeting as organized, failing which, the authority shall hold the power to reject the application without any prior notice.

X The Firm should be making profit during each of the last three financial years, ending on March 31, 2025. Financial data for previous 5 years shall be submitted as per format in Annexure3.

XI The bidding capacity of the contractor should be equal to or more than this estimated cost of the work. The bidding capacity shall be worked out by the formula.

Bidding Capacity=(AxNx2)-B Where:

a) A=Maximum value of construction works executed in anyone year during the last 7years

b) N=Number of years prescribed for completion for which the bid has been invited

c) B = Value of existing commitments and on-going works to be completed during the period of completion of work for which the bids have been invited

XII Bidders must furnish with their bid, a detailed construction, planning and methodology supported with layout and necessary drawings and detail calculations to allow the Employer to review their proposals. That banker shall be extending necessary financial support required for execution of the subject work.

4.4B. Each bidder should further demonstrate: -

A) Availability (either owned or leased) of the following key and critical equipment for this work:

Sl. No.	**List of plants and equipment's**	**Requirement** [insert as required for the project]
1.	Cement Concrete batch mix plant arrangement (with capacity of 40-60 Tph)	1 nos.
2.	Vibrator/Equipment	2 nos.
3.	Excavator	1 nos.
4.	Complete steel staging and shuttering materials.	2,000Sqft.
5.	Field Testing equipment	2 sets
6.	Truck &Tipper	2 nos.
7.	Truck mounted transit mixer with concrete pump	1 no.

Note: Based on the preliminary studies carried out by the department, an indicative list of major equipment and their quantity to attain the completion of works are as how in the above list.

B) The bidders should, however, undertake their own studies and furnish with their bid, a detailed construction planning and methodology supported with layout and necessary drawings and detail calculations to allow the employer to review their proposals. The numbers, types and capacities of each plant/equipment shall be shown in the proposals along with the cycle time for each operation for the given production capacity to match the requirements.

C) Liquid assets and / or availability of credit facilities of not less than the amount of **Rs. 2.5 crore** (Credit lines / letter of Credit / Certificate from banks for meeting the fund requirements etc. – usually the equivalent of the estimated cashflow for three months in peak construction period)

C. To qualify for a package of contracts made up of this and other contracts for which bids are invited in the IFB, the bidder must demonstrate having experience and resources sufficient to meet the aggregate of the qualifying criteria for the individual contracts.

Sub-contractors' experience and resources shall not be taken into account in determining the bidder's compliance with the qualifying criteria

Bidders who meet the minimum qualification criteria will be qualified only if their available bid capacity is more than the total bid value. The available bid capacity will be calculated asunder:

Assessed Available Bid capacity= (AxNx2)-B

Where

A = Maximum value of civil engineering works executed in any one financial year during the last five financial years (updated to bid invitation year price level) taking into account the completed as well as works in progress.

N=Number of years prescribed for completion of the works for which bids are invited.

B = Value (updated to the price level on the year in which bids are received) of existing commitments and on-going works to be completed during the next 24 calendar months.

Note: The statements showing the value of existing commitments and on-going works as well as the stipulated period of completion remaining for each of the works listed should be counter signed by the Engineer in charge, not below the rank of an Executive Engineer or-equivalent.

Even though the bidders meet the above qualifying criteria, they are subject to be disqualified if they have:

- Made any misleading or false representations in the forms, statements and attachments submitted in proof of the qualification requirements; and/or

- Record of poor performance such as abandoning the works, not properly completing the contract, inordinate delays in completion, litigation history, or financial failures etc.; and /or

- Participated in the previous bidding for the same work and had quoted unreasonably high bid prices and could not furnish rational justification to the employer.

5. One Bid per Bidder:

Each bidder shall submit only one bid for one package. A bidder who submits or participates in more than one Bid (other than as a subcontractor or in cases of alternatives that have been permitted or requested) will cause all the proposals with the Bidder's participation to be disqualified.

6. Cost of Bidding:

The bidder shall bear all costs associated with the preparation and submission of his Bid, and the Employer will in no case be responsible and liable for those costs.

7. Site visit

The Bidder, at the Bidder's own responsibility and risk is encouraged to visit and examine the Site of Works and its surroundings and obtain all information that may be necessary for preparing the Bid and entering into a contract for construction of the Works. The costs of visiting the Site shall be at the Bidder's own expense.

B. Bidding Documents

8. Content :

8.1. These to bidding documents comprises the documents listed below and addend issued in accordance with Clause 10:

Section	Particulars	Volume No
	Invitation for Bids	I
1	Instructions to Bidders	
2	Form of bid, Qualification-information, and Other forms	
3	Conditions of Contract	
4	Contract data	
5	Technical Specifications	II
6	Securities and other forms	III
7	Drawings (Conceptual and broad specification, technical parameters)	IV
8	Terms of Reference (TOR) for design	
9	Project execution & supervision aspects, Contract Management Framework & payment schedule	
10	Documents to be furnished by bidder	V

The Bidder shall download the above listed documents as listed under Volume I, II, III and IV and shall submit his bid after preparing the same in compliance to section2 (refer clause 12)

The bidder shall be expected to examine carefully all instructions, conditions of contract, contract data, forms, terms, technical specifications, forms, annexes and drawings in the Bid Document. Failure to comply with the requirements of Bid Documents shall be at the bidder's own risk. Pursuant to clause 26 hereof, bids, which are not substantially responsive to the requirements of the Bid Documents, shall be rejected.

9. Clarification of Bidding Documents:

9.1. A prospective bidder requiring any clarification of the bidding documents may notify the Employer in writing or by cable (here in after" cable "includes telex, facsimile and e-mail) at the Employer's address indicated in the invitation to bid. The Employer will respond to any request for clarification, which he received earlier than 7 days prior to the deadline for submission of bids. Copies of the Employer's response will be forwarded to all purchasers of the bidding documents, including a description of the enquiry but without identifying its source.

9.2. Pre-bid meeting:-

9.2.1. The bidder or his official representative is invited to attend a pre-bid meeting which shall be held on dt.12.06.2025 at 11:00 AM at the office of Divisional Forest Officer, Satkosia Wildlife Division, Angul

9.2.2. The purpose of the meeting will be to clarify issues and to answer questions on any matter that may be raised at that stage.

9.2.3. The bidder is requested to submit any questions in writing to reach the Employer not later than 3 days before the meeting.

9.2.4. Minutes of the meeting, including the text of the questions raised (without identifying the source of enquiry) and the responses given will be transmitted without delay to all purchasers of the bidding documents. Any modification of the bidding documents listed in Sub-Clause 8.1 which may become necessary as a result of the pre-bid meeting shall be made by the Employer exclusively through the issue of an Addendum pursuant to Clause 10 and not through the minutes of the pre-bid meeting.

9.2.5. Non-attendance at the pre-bid meeting will be treated as a disqualification of a bidder.

10. Amendment of Bidding Documents:

10.1. Before the deadline for submission of bids, the Employer may modify the bidding documents by issuing addenda.

10.2. Any addendum thus issued shall be part of the bidding documents and shall be communicated in writing or by cable/e-mail to all the purchasers of the bidding documents. Prospective bidders shall acknowledge receipt of each addendum in writing or by cable/e-mail to the Employer. The Employer will assume no responsibility for postal delays.

10.3. To give prospective bidders reasonable time of one month in which to take an addendum into account in preparing their bids, the Employer shall extend as necessary the deadline for submission of bids, in accordance with Sub-Clause 20.2below.

10.4. The addendum shall also be available in official website as mentioned at Para3 of IFB.

11. The bidders who are qualified in the general assessment stated above have to give a presentation of concept design along with implementation programme.

C. Preparation of Bids

11. Language of the Bid:

All documents relating to the bid shall be in the English or Odia language.

12. Documents comprising the Bid:

The bid to be submitted by the bidder as Volume V of the bid document (refer Clause8.1) shall be in two separate parts:

Cover-I: Shall be named "Technical Bid" and shall comprise (to be submitted in offline in sealed cover) of: -

(i) Technical Bid (in the format indicated at Section2);

(ii) Bid Security in the form specified in Section 6 & cost of bid documents. (to be submitted separately in sealed cover)

(iii) Qualification Information and supporting documents as specified in Section-2

(iv) Certificates, undertakings, affidavits as specified in Section2,

(v) Undertaking that the bid shall remain valid for the period specified in Clause15.1

Cover–II: Shall be named "Financial Bid" and shall comprise (to be submitted in offline) The

Lump sum Price Bid;

Cover –III: To be submitted in sealed cover and shall comprise of: -

i)	Conceptual drawings along with pen drive submission	ii)	Work programme,
iii)	Modalities of execution,	iv)	Specification

The sealed cover shall be received in the office of Divisional Forest Officer, Satkosia Wildlife Division, Angul only during the office hours up to last date up to 5:30 pm as stipulated (cover-I, cover- II, cover- III) in offline. The department will not be held responsible for any delay or loss or damage of the Bid documents during transit and in such events the bids stand rejected summarily. If cover-III is not received in due date and time the bid shall be declared non-responsive.

13. Bid Price:

The contract shall be for the whole work as described in Sub-Clause 1.1, based on the Lump Sum Price Bid submitted by the Bidder.

The bidder shall fill the total bid price as **Lump Sum Price** (both in figures and words) for all items of works as specified in the Bid document. Corrections, if any, shall be made by crossing out, initialing, dating and rewriting.

The prices tendered shall except in so far as it is otherwise, provided under the contract, include all constructional plant, labour, supervision, materials, erection maintenance, insurance, profit, taxes and duties & other levies together with all general risks, liabilities and obligations set out or implied in the contract.

The lump sum bid price quoted by the bidder shall be fixed for the duration of the Contract and shall not be subject to adjustment on any account.

14. Currencies of Bid and Payment:

The currency of bid and payment shall be quoted by the bidder entirely in Indian Rupees. All payments shall be made in Indian Rupees.

15. Bid Validity:

Bids shall remain valid for a period not less than (180) One Eighty days after the deadline date for bid submission specified in Clause 20. A bid valid for a shorter period shall be rejected by the Employer as non-responsive. In case of discrepancy in bid validity period between that given in the undertaking pursuant to Clause 12.1 (v) and the Form of Bid submitted by the bidder, the latter shall be deemed to stand corrected in accordance with the former and the bidder has to provide for any additional security that is required.

15.2. In exceptional circumstances, prior to expiry of the original time limit, the Employer may request that the bidders and the bidder may extend the period of validity for a specified additional period. The request and the bidders' responses shall be made in writing or by cable/ e-mail. A bid derma refuse the request without forfeiting his bid security. A bidder agreeing to the request will not be required or permitted to modify his bid but will be required to extend the validity of his bid security for a period of the extension, and in compliance with Clause 16 in all respects.

16. Bid Security:

The Bidder shall furnish, as part of his Bid, a Bid security of an amount as shown in column 3 of the table of IFB for this particular work. Bid security in the shape such as Deposit Receipt of Scheduled Bank (Term Deposit Receipt) / Post Office Savings Bank Account / National Savings Certificate / Postal Office Time Deposit Account duly pledged in favor of the **Divisional Forest Officer, Satkosia Wildlife Division** is acceptable**.** The bidder has the option of furnishing Bid Security in the form of Bank Guarantee from a Nationalized Bank of India, **counter guaranteed by its branch at Angul**. Bidders owned or desirous to hire machineries or equipments but deployed outside the State are required to furnish **twice the above amount** as Bid Security in the shape as mentioned above.

Any bid not accompanied by an acceptable Bid Security and not secured as indicated in sub- clauses 16.1 shall be rejected by the Employer as non-responsive.

The Bid Security of unsuccessful bidders shall be returned within28 days of the end of the bid validity period specified in sub-clause15.1.

The Bid Security of the successful bidder shall be discharged when the bidder has signed the Agreement and furnished the required Performance Security.

16.5 The Bid Security may be forfeited

(a) If the Bidder with draws the Bid after Bid opening during the period of Bid validity;

(b) In the case of a successful Bidder, if the Bidder fails with in the specified time limit to

(i) Sign the Agreement; or

(ii) Furnish the required Performance Security.

(iii) Deposit the required license fees with State Government to register itself as a appropriate Class contractor with Government of Odisha within 15 (fifteen) days of issue of Letter of Acceptance of Bid.

17. Alternative Proposals by Bidders:

Bidders shall submit offers as per his own estimate based on his own design & drawing but complying with the requirements of the bidding documents, including the basic technical design parameters and as per regulations of concerned Urban Development Authority, OECBC, specifications relevant IS Codes & NBC. **Conditional offer or alternative offers will not be considered further in the process of tender evaluation.**

18. Format and Signing of Bid:

The bidder shall submit one set of the bid comprising the documents as described in clause-12 of ITB.

The Bid shall be typed or written in indelible ink and shall be signed by a person or persons duly authorized to sign on behalf of the Bidder. All pages of the Bid shall be signed by the person or persons signing the Bid.

The Bid shall contain no overwriting alternations or additions, except those to comply with instruction issued by the Employer or as necessary to correct errors made by the Bidder, in which case such corrections shall be made by scoring out the cancelled portion, writing the correction and initialing and dating it by the person or persons signing the Bid.

D. Submission of Bids

The bid documents as per cover-I of clause- 12. 1 shall be submitted in sealed cover (in offline).

The bid documents as per cover-II of clause- 12. 1shall be submitted in sealed cover (in offline).

Technical Bid: To be opened on dt.24.06.2025 at 11:30 AM.

Financial Bid: Not to be opened except with approval of the Employer. The contents of the "Technical Bid" and "Financial Bid" shall be as specified in clause-12.1 of ITB.

The sealed envelope (cover-III) as per clause-12.1 shall be-

a) Be addressed to the Employer at the address provided in the clause-1.1of the ITB.

b) Bear the name and identification number provided in clause-1of IFB.

c) Provide a warning not to be opened before the specified time and date for opening as mentioned in clause-23.1 of ITB.

In addition to the identification required in clause-19.2, each of the envelopes shall indicate the name and address of Bidder to enable the Bid to be returned unopened in case it is declared late pursuant to clause-20.1 of ITB or declared non-responsive, pursuant to clause -27 of the ITB.

19. Deadline for Submission of the Bids

Bid shall be received on or before **Dt.23.06.2025** at 5:30 PM as notified in IFB.

The Employer may extend the deadline for submission of bids by issuing an amendment in accordance with Clause 10, in which case all rights and obligations of the Employer and the bidders previously subject to the original deadline will then be subject to the new deadline.

20. Late Bids:

Any Bid received by the Employer after the deadline prescribed in clause-20 of ITB will be returned unopened to the Bidder.

E. BID OPENING AND EVALUATION

21. Bid Opening:

22.1 All the bids received shall be opened in the Office of Divisional Forest Officer, Satkosia Wildlife Division, Angul on **dt.24.06.2025** at 11:30 AM in the presence of the Bidders or their representatives who choose to attend. In the event of the specified date of Bid opening being declared a holiday, the Bids will be opened at the appointed time and location on the next working day.

22.2 The Employer shall prepare minutes of the Bid opening.

22. Process to be Confidential:

Information relating to the examination, clarification, evaluation, and comparison of Bids and recommendations for the award of a contract shall not be disclosed to Bidders or any other persons not officially concerned with such process until the award is successful and Bidder has been announced. Any effort by a Bidder to influence the Employer's processing of Bids or award decisions may result in the rejection of his Bid.

23. Clarification of Financial Bids:

24.1. To assist in the examination, evaluation, and comparison of Bids, the Employer may, at his discretion, ask the lowest evaluated responsive bidder for clarification of his-Bid, including breakdowns of unit rates. The request for clarification and the response shall be in writing or by cable/e-mail, but no change in the price or substance of the Bid shall be sought, offered, or permitted. Subject to sub-clause 24.1, no Bidder shall contact the Employer on any matter relating to his bid from the time of the bid opening to the time the contract is awarded. If the Bidder wishes to bring additional information to the notice of the Employer, it should do so writing.

24.2.

Any effort by the Bidder to influence the Employer in the Employer's bid evaluation, bid comparison or contract award decisions may result in the rejection of the Bidders bid.

24.3. Examination of Bids and Determination of Responsiveness:

24. During the detail devaluation of "Technical Bids", the Employer will determine whether each Bid

(a) Meets the eligibility criteria defined in Clause 3 and 4;

(b) Is accompanied by the required securities and;

(c) Is substantially responsive to the requirements of the Bidding documents.

25. Evaluations and Comparison of Financial Bids

The Employer will evaluate and compare only the Bids determined to be substantially responsive in accordance with the procedure as per **Annexure-II**.

The Employer reserves the right to accept or reject any variation arising out of change in scope of work. Such variations, which are in excess of the requirements of the Bidding documents, shall not be taken into account in Bid evaluation.

F. AWARD OF CONTRACT

26. Award Criteria:

Subject to Clause 28, the Employer will award the Contract to the Bidder whose Bid has been determined to be substantially responsive to the Bidding documents and who has been selected in compliance to clause-26.1, provided that such Bidder has been determined to be (a) eligible in accordance with the provisions of Clause 3 and (b) qualified in accordance with the provisions of Clause 4.

In no case, the contract shall be awarded to any bidder whose available bid capacity is less than the evaluated bid price, even if the said bid is the lowest evaluated bid. The contract will in such cases be awarded to the next lowest bidder at his evaluated bid price.

27. Employer's Right to accept any Bid and to reject any or all Bids:

Not with standing Clause 27, the Employer reserves the right to accept or reject any Bid and to cancel the Bidding process and reject all Bids at any time prior to the award of Contract, without thereby incurring any liability to the affected Bidder or Bidders or any obligation to inform the affected Bidder or Bidders of the grounds for the Employer's action.

28. Notification of Award and Signing of Agreement:

The Bidder whose Bid has been accepted will be notified of the award by the Employer prior to expiration of the Bid validity period by cable, telex, facsimile or e-mail confirmed by registered letter. This letter (herein after and in the Conditions of Contract called the "Letter of Acceptance") will state the sum that the Employer will pay the Bidder in consideration of the design and execution the Works on a turnkey basis by the Bidder as prescribed by the Contract (hereinafter and by the Contract called the "Contract Price").

The notification of award will constitute the formation of the Contract, subject to condition that after furnishing of a performance security in accordance with the provisions of Clause 30 the award will be complete.

The Contract will incorporate all agreements between the Employer and the successful Bidder. The detail work program and milestone wise activity shall be finalized during contract negotiation with the successful bidder within 14 days after notification of award. The agreed work programme / milestone shall form part of the contract agreement. The agreement will be signed by the Employer and sent to the successful Bidder, within 28 days following the notification of award along with the Letter of Acceptance. Within 21 days of receipt, the successful Bidder will sign the Agreement and deliver it to the Employer.

Upon the furnishing by the successful Bidder of the Performance Security, the Employer will promptly notify the other Bidders that their Bids have been unsuccessful.

In the event of non-payment of the performance security by the L1 bidder, the successful bidders in sequence (L2, L3 ….) may be asked for negotiation for execution of the work with the bid price quoted by the L1 bidder.

29. Performance Security:

Within 10 days of receipt of the Letter of Acceptance, the successful Bidder shall deliver to the Employer a Performance Security [valid for a period as stipulated in Cl. 48 of Conditions of Contract & in the contract data] in any of the forms given below for an amount equivalent to 5% of the Contract price:

- A bank guarantee in the form given in Section 6; or
- A deposit receipt of Schedule Bank / Post Office Savings Bank Account / National Savings Certificate / Postal Office Time Deposit Account duly pledged in favor of the Divisional Forest Officer, Satkosia Wildlife Division, Satkosia payable at Angul. The bidder has the option of furnishing Bid Security in the form of Bank Guarantee from a Nationalized Bank of India, counter guaranteed by its branch at Angul.

If the performance security is provided by the successful Bidder in the form of a Bank Guarantee, it shall be issued either (a) at the Bidder's option, by a Nationalized/ Scheduled Indian bank or (b) by a foreign bank located in State and acceptable to the Employer.

Failure of the successful Bidder to comply with the requirements of Sub-Clause 30.1 and/or 30.2shall constitute sufficient grounds for cancellation of the award and forfeiture of the Bid Security.

30. Corrupt or Fraudulent Practices:

It is required that the bidders / contractors observe the highest standard of ethics during the procurement and execution of such contracts. In pursuance of this policy, it is:

(a) Defined, for the purposes of this provision, the terms set for the below as follows:

(i) "Corrupt practice" means the offering, giving, receiving or soliciting of anything of value to influence the action of a public official in the procurement process or in contract execution and

(ii) "Fraudulent practice" means a misrepresentation of facts in order to influence a procurement process or the execution of a contract to the detriment of the Employer and includes collusive practice among Bidders (prior to or after bid submission) designed to establish bid prices at artificial non-competitive levels and to deprive the Government of the benefits of free and open competition.

The Employer will reject a proposal for award if it determines that the Bidder recommended for award has engaged in corrupt or fraudulent practices in competing for the contract in question and will declare the firm ineligible, either indefinitely or for a stated period of time, to be awarded a contract, if it at any time determines that the firm has engaged in corrupt or fraudulent practices in competing for, or in executing the contract.

Furthermore, Bidders shall be aware of the provision stated in sub-clause 23.2 and sub-clause 54.2 of the Conditions of Contract.

ANNEXURE-I

EVALUATION CRITERIA (Clause-26.1 of ITB)

INTRODUCTION

Evaluation Criteria contains the broad criteria based on which the applicants shall be evaluated.

EVALUATION CRITERIA

Applicants Technical Bid will be evaluated based on their financial standing, technical and organizational capability and past experience and track record. The Applicants are required to submit all the necessary details including certificates from the client agencies in support of their application.

CRITERIA FOR EVALUATION OF THE PERFORMANCE OF CONTRACTORS FOR PRE-ELIGIBILTITY

Sl. No	Attributes	Marks	Evaluation
(a)	**Financial strength** (i) Average annual Turnover (ii) Solvency Certificate as per clause-4.4 A. iv of ITB	**(25marks)** **21marks** **4marks**	60% marks for minimum eligibility criteria. 100% marks for twice the minimum eligibility criteria or more in Between (i) & (ii)–on pro-rata basis.
(b)	**Experience in building project works**	**(25marks)**	60% marks for minimum eligibility criteria 100% marks for twice the minimum eligibility criteria or more in Between (i) & (ii)–onpro-rata basis.
(c)	**Personnel and Establishment**	**(25Marks)**	60%marks for minimum eligible Criteria.
	(i) Graduate Engineer (civil) with 10 years' experience	1mark for each max 4 marks	
	(iii) Graduate Engineer (civil) with 05 years' experience	.75 marks for each max 4 marks	
	(iv) Graduate Engineer (civil) with 03 years' experience	.50 marks for each max 2 marks	
	(iv)Diploma Engineer (civil) with 1 years' experience	.25 marks for each max 1 mark	
	(vi)Architect with 5 Years' experience	1 mark for each max 4 marks	
	(vi)Architect with 3 Years' experience	.50 marks for each max 2 marks	
	(vii)Diploma Engineer (electrical) with 10 Years' experience	.50 marks for each max 4 marks	
		.50 marks for each max4 marks	
(d)	**Plant & Equipment**	**(25Marks)**	
1.	Cement Concrete batch mix plant	Maximum 6 marks	
2.	Vibrator/Equipment	Maximum .5marks	
3.	Excavator	Maximum .5marks	
4.	Complete steel staging and	Maximum 4marks	
	Shuttering materials.		

5.	Field Testing equipment	Maximum 2marks
6.	Truck Tipper	Maximum .5marks
7.	Modern sophisticated theodolite With leveling machine	Maximum .5marks
8.		Maximum 4marks
9.	Truck mounted transit mixture Witch on Crete pump	Maximum 3marks
		Maximum 2marks
		Maximum 2marks

The bidder's qualifying the initial criteria as set out will be evaluated for following criteria by scoring method on the basis of details furnished by them.

S.No.	Criteria	Maximum Marks	Minimum to be scored
a	Financial Strength	25	15
b	Experience in Similar Nature of work during Last 5years	25	15
c	Personnel and Establishment	25	15
d	Plant & Equipment	25	
	Total Marks	**100**	**70**

The bidders who qualify as per Clause 1 above securing 70 marks out of 100 only will be asked to apprise before a High-Level Committee (to be notified) about their work programme modalities of execution along with conceptual drawings and specification of finishing items of the proposed buildings on the schedule date and time (to be intimated to the qualified bidders as per clause 1 above only by post / E-mail / FAX).

The Technical presentation as per clause 2.1 shall be done before a committee headed by Divisional Forest Officer, Satkosia Wildlife Division of the client department. The presentation will be awarded marks out of 100 (hundred). The bidders securing 70% and above marks will be qualified.

The results of technical presentation would be conveyed to the participated bidders.

The financial bid (in cover-II) will only be opened after completion of stage (as per clause 2.2) and evaluated as under.

The proposal with the lowest financial bid will be awarded the work.

The Evaluation of the bid will be based on clause 2.2 and 2.3 taken together.

SECTION2

FORMS OF BID, QUALIFICATION IN FORMATION AND LETTER OF ACCEPTANCE

TABLE OF FORMS:

- **CONTRACTOR'S BID**
- **QUALIFICATION INFORMATION**
- **LETTER OF ACCEPTANCE**
- **NOTICE TO PROCEED WITH THE WORK**
- **AGREEMENT FORM**

Contractor's Bid

DESCRIPTION OF THE WORKS: BID FOR DESIGN AND EXECUTION ON TURN KEY BASIS FOR CONSTRUCTION OF [INSERTNAMEOF BUILDINGINCLUDINGLOCATIONOFPROPOSED BUILDING]

BID

To:

[Insert name of bid inviting authority who shall receive bid on behalf of the Employer]

Address: [inset office address]

GENTLEMEN,

Having examined the bidding documents including addendum, I / we offer to execute the Works described above in accordance with the conditions of contract, specifications, accepted tendered drawing, and Payment schedule accompanying this Bid for the Contract Price as tendered in our price bid document separately

The advance Payment required is: Rupees _____

This Bid and your written acceptance of it shall constitute a binding contract between us. We understand that you are not bound to accept the lowest or any Bid you receive.

We undertake that, in competing for (and if the award is made to us, in executing) the above contract, we will strictly observe the laws against fraud and corruption in force in India namely "Prevention of Corruption Act 1988".

We hereby confirm that this Bid complies with the Bid Validity and Bid Security required by the Bidding documents.

We attach here with our current income-tax clearance certificate. Yours faithfully,

Authorized Signature:
Name & Title of Signatory: _____
Name of Bidder :_____
_____Address: _____

Qualification Information

The information to be filled in by the Bidder in the following pages will be used for purposes of post qualification as provided for in Clause 4 of the Instructions to Bidders. This information will not be incorporated in the Contract.

1. For Individual Bidders

Constitution or legal status of Bidder
[Attach copy]

Place of registration: _____

Principal place of business: _____

Power of attorney of signatory of Bid
[Attach]

Financial Turnover of the bidder during the last five financial years duly certified by the registered chartered accountant. (in **Rs**. **Crores**)

Work performed as prime contractor (in the same name) on building project works over the last seven financial years. ******

Project Name	Name of the Employer*****	Description Of work	Contract No.	Value of contract (Rs. Lakhs)	Date of Issue of work order	Stipulated Period of completion	Actual date of completion*****	Remarks explaining reasons for delay and work completed
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)

*****Attach certificate(s) from the Engineer(s)-in-Charge

@The item of work for which data is requested should tally with that specified in ITB clause 4.4A.

******Immediately preceding the financial year in which bids are received.

Information on Bid Capacity (works for which bids have been submitted and works which are yet to be completed) as on the date of this bid.

(A) Existing commitments and on-going works:

Description Of Work	Place & State	Contract No .& Date	Name and Address of Employer	Value of Contract (Rs. Lakhs)	Stipulated Period of completion	Value of works* remaining to Be completed (Rs. Lakhs)	Anticipated date of completion
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)

(B) Works for which bids already submitted:

Description Of Work	Place & State	Name and Address of Employer	Estimated value Of works (Rs. In lakhs)	Stipulated Period of completion	Date when decisions Expected.	Remarks if any
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)

* Attach certificate(s) from the Engineer(s)-in-Charge.

The following items of Contractor's Equipment are essential for carrying out the Works. The Bidder should list all the information requested below. Refer also to Sub Clause 4.2(d) read with 4.4 (B) of the Instructions to Bidders.

Item of Equipment	Requirement	Availability Proposals		Age/Condition	Remarks (From whom to be purchased
	No.	Nos./Capacity	Owned/Leased/ to be procured		

Qualifications and experience of key personnel proposed for administration and execution of the Contract. Attach biographical data. Refer also to 4.2(e) read with annexure of instructions to Bidders and Sub Clause 9.1 of the Conditions of Contract.

Position	Name	Qualifications	Years of experience (General)	Years of experience in the proposed position
Project Manager Etc.				

Proposed sub contracts and firms involved. [ReferITBClause4.2(j)]

Sections of the works	Value of Sub-contract	Sub-contractor (name and address)	Experience in similar work

Financial reports for the last five financial years: balance sheets, profit and loss statements, auditors' reports (in case of companies/corporation), etc. List them below and attach copies.

Evidence of access to financial resources to meetth equalification requirements: cash in hand, lines of credit, etc. List them below and attach copies of support documents [sample format attached].

1.10. Name, address, and telephone, telex, and fax numbers of the Bidders' Bankers whom a provide references if contacted by the Employer.

Information on litigation history in which the Bidder is involved.

Other party (is)	Employer	Cause of dispute	Amount involved	Remarks showing Present status

Statement of compliance under the requirements of Sub Clause 3.2 of the instructions to Bidders.

Proposed work method and schedule. The Bidder should attach descriptions, drawings and charts as necessary to comply with the requirements of the Bidding documents. [Refer ITB Clause 4.1 and 4.2 (k)].

SAMPLE FORMAT FOR EVIDENCE OF ACCESS TO OR AVAILABILITY OF CREDIT FACILITIES – CLAUSE 4.4 [B] [C] OF ITB

BANK CERTIFICATE

This is to certify that M/s..... is a reputed company with a good financial Standing.

If the contract for the work, namely **"[insert name of the work]"** on turnkey basis involving design and execution of works is awarded to the above firm, we shall be able to provide overdraft/credit facilities to the extent of Rs…… to meet their working capital requirements for executing the above contract.

Name of Bank
Senior Bank Manager
Address of the Bank

AFFIDAVIT

1. I, the undersigned, do hereby certify that all the statements made in the required attachments are true and correct.

2 The undersigned also hereby certifies that neither our firm M/s…..…… ……..……. have abandoned any work on building in India nor any contract awarded to us by the State of Odisha for such works have been rescinded, during last five years prior to the date of this bid.

3. The undersigned hereby authorize(s) and request(s) any bank, person, firm or corporation to furnish pertinent information deemed necessary and requested by the Department to verify this statement or regarding my (our) competence and general reputation.

4. The undersigned understand and agrees that further qualifying information may be requested, and agrees to furnish any such information at the request of the Department/ Project implementing agency.

(Signed by an Authorized Officer of the Firm) Title of Officer:
Name of Firm:
DATE:

Letter of Acceptance

(letterhead paper of the Employer)

_____[Date]

To:_____[name and address of the Contractor]

Dear Sir(s)

This is to notify you that your Bid dated_____for execution of the work "**[insert name of the work]"** on turn key basis involving design and execution of works ___ [Name of the contract and identification number, as given in the Instructions to Bidders] for the Contract Price of Rupees_____ _____(_) [amount in words and figures], as corrected and modified in accordance with the Instructions to Bidders[1]is hereby accepted by our Agency.

We note that as per bid, you do not intend to sub contract any component of work (Or)

We note that as per bid, you propose to employ_____as sub-contractor for executing _____

(Delete whichever is not applicable)

You are hereby requested to furnish Performance Security and Additional Performance Security (if any) in the form detailed in Para 30.1 of ITB for an amount of Rs.....within **15** days of the receipt Of this letter of acceptance and sign the contract failing which action as stated in Para30.3 of ITB will be taken.

Yours faithfully,

Authorized Signature

Name and Title of Signatory Name

of Agency

1 Delete "corrected and" or "and modified" if only one of these actions applies. Delete "as corrected and modified in accordance with the Instructions to Bidders" if corrections or modifications have not been effected.

Issue of Notice to proceed with the work

(letterhead of the Employer)

————————(date)

To

————————————————(name and address of the Contractor)

_____

_____

Dear Sirs:

Pursuant to your furnishing the requisite security as stipulated in ITB clause 30.1 and signing of the contract agreement for the work "[insert name of the work]" on turn key basis involving design and execution of works @ a Bid Price of Rs._____, you are hereby instructed to proceed with the execution of the said works in accordance with the contract documents.

Yours faithfully,

(Signature, name and title of signatory authorized to sign on behalf of Employer)

Agreement Form

Agreement

This agreement, made the_____day of_____20…., between

_____

_____[name and address of Employer]

(herein after called "the Employer") of the one part and_____

_____

_____[name and address

Of contractor](herein after called "the Contractor")of the other part.

Whereas the Employer is desirous that the Contractor "[insert name of the work], [name and identification number of Contract] (hereinafter called "the Works") and the Employer has accepted the Bid by the Contractor for the execution and completion of such Works and the remedying of any defects therein, at a contract price of Rs.....

NOW THIS AGREEMENT WITNESSE as follows:

1. In this Agreement, words and expression shall have the same meanings as are respectively assigned to them in the Conditions of Contract hereinafter referred to, and they shall be deemed to form and be read and construed as part of this Agreement.
2. In consideration of the payments to be made by the Employer to the Contractor as hereinafter mentioned, the Contractor hereby covenants with the Employer to execute and complete the Works and remedy any defects therein in conformity in all aspects with the provisions of the Contract.
3. The Employer hereby covenants to pay the Contractor in consideration of the execution and completion of the Works and the remedying the defects wherein the Contract Price or such other sum as may become payable under the provisions of the Contract at the times and in the manner prescribed by the Contract.
4. The following documents shall be deemed to form and be read and construed as part of this Agreement, viz.:

   i) Letter of Acceptance
   ii) Notice to proceed with the works
   iii) Contractor's Bid
   iv) Contract Data
   v) Conditions of contract (including Special Conditions of Contract)
   vi) Specifications
   vii) Drawings
   viii) Bill of Quantities (Optional)
   ix) Payment Schedule and
   x) Any other document listed in the Contract Data as forming part of the contract.

In witness where of the parties there to have caused this agreement to be executed the day and year first before written.

The Common Seal of _____
was here unto affixed in the presence of:
Signed, Sealed and Delivered by the said_____

_____

_____

In the presence of:
Binding Signature of Employer _____
Binding Signature of Contractor _____

SECTION 3:
CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT

Conditions of Contract

Table of Contents

CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT

A. GENERAL

1. Definitions

Terms, which are defined in the Contract Data and not defined in the Conditions of Contract shall keep their defined meanings. Capital initials are used to identify defined terms.

Bill of Quantities means the priced and completed Bill of Quantities;

Compensation Events are those defined in Clause 41 here under;

The **Completion Date** is the date of completion of the Works as certified by the Engineer in accordance with sub-clause (1) of clause 50;

The **Contract** is the contract between the Employer and the Contractor to execute, complete and maintain the Works. It consists of the documents listed in Clause 2.3 below.

The **Contract Data** defines the documents and other information, which comprise the Contract;

The **Contractor** is a person or corporate body whose Bid to carry out the Works has been accepted by the Employer;

The **Contractor's Bid** is the completed Bidding document submitted by the Contractor to the Employer and includes Technical and Financial bids;

The **Contract Price** is the price stated in the Letter of Acceptance and thereafter as adjusted in accordance with the provisions of the Contract;

Days are calendar days; months are calendar months;

A **Defect** is any part of the Works not completed in accordance with the Contract;

The **Defects Liability Period** is the period named in the Contract Data and calculated from the Completion Date;

The **Employer** is the party who will employ the Contractor to carry out the Works;

The Engineer is the person named in the Contract Data (or any other competent person appointed and notified to the contractor to act in replacement of the Engineer) who is responsible for supervising the Contractor's work, administering the Contract, certifying payments due to the Contractor, issuing and valuing Variations to the Contract, recommending extensions of time, and valuing the Compensation Events;

Equipment is the Contractor's machinery and vehicles brought temporarily to the Site to construct the Works;

Initial Contract Price is the Contract Price listed in the Employer's Letter of Acceptance;

Intended Completion Date is the date on which it is intended that the Contractor shall complete the Works. The Intended Completion Date is specified in the Contract Data. The Intended Completion Date may be revised only by the Employer by issuing an extension of time;

Materials are all supplies, including consumables, used by the contractor for incorporation in the Works;

Plant is any integral part of the Works, which is to have a mechanical, electrical, electronic or chemical or biological function;

The **Site** is the area defined as such in the Contract Data;

Site Investigation Reports are those, which were included in the Bidding documents and are factual interpretative reports about the surface and sub-surface conditions at the site;

Specification means the Specification of the works included in the Contract and any modification or addition made or approved by the Employer;

The **Date / Date of Commencement** is given in the Contract Data. It is the date when the Contractor shall commence execution of the works. It does not necessarily coincide with any of the Site Possession Dates;

A **Subcontractor** is a person or corporate body who has a Contract with the Contractor to carry out a part of the work in the Contract, which includes work on the Site;

Temporary Works are works designed, constructed, installed, and removed by the Contractor, which are needed for construction or installation of the Works;

A **Variation or Change in Scope** is an instruction given by the Employer, which varies and change the scope of Works;

Works are what the Contract requires the Contractor to construct, install, and turn over to the Employer, as defined in the Contract Data;

Year may be understood as financial year;

2. Interpretation

In interpreting the Conditions of Contract, singularal some as plural, male also means female or neuter, and the other way around. Headings have no significance. Words have their general meaningunderthelanguageoftheContractunlessspecificallydefined.TheEmployerwill provide instructions clarifying queries about the Conditions of Contract.

If sectional completion is specified in the Contract Data, references in the Conditions of Contract to the Works, the Completion Date, and the Intended Completion Date apply to any Section of the Works (other than references to the Completion Date and Intended Completion date for the whole of the Works).

The documents forming the Contract shall be interpreted in the following order of priority:

a) Agreement
b) Letter of Acceptance, notice to proceed with the works
c) Contractor's Bid
d) Contract Data
e) Conditions of Contract including Special Conditions of Contract
f) Specifications
g) Drawings
h) Bill of quantities (optional) and
i) Any other document listed in the Contract Data as forming part of the Contract.

3. Languages and Law

The language of the Contract and the law governing the Contractar estated in the Contract Data.

4. Employers' Decisions:

Except where otherwise specifically stated, the Engineer will decide contractual matters between the Employer and the Contractor in the role representing the Employer as per the provision of the contract.

5. Delegation:

The Employer may delegate any of his duties and responsibilities to other people after notifying the Contractor and may cancel any delegation after notifying the Contractor.

6. Communications:

Communications between parties which are referred to in the conditions are effective only when in writing. A notice shall be effective only when it is delivered (in terms of Indian Contract Act).

7. Sub-contracting:

The Contract or may sub-contract any portion of work, up to a limit specified in Contract Data, with the approval of the Engineer but may not assign the Contract without the approval of the Employer in writing. Sub-contracting does not alter the Contractor's obligations.

8. Other Contractors:

The Contractor shall cooperate and share the Site with other contractors, public authorities, utilities, and the Employer between the dates given in the Schedule of other Contractors. The Contractor shall as refer to in the Contract Data, also provide facilities and services for them as described in the Schedule. The employer may modify the schedule of other contractors and shall notify the contractor of any such modification.

9. Personnel:

The Contractor shall employ the key personnel named in the Schedule of Key Personnel as referred to in the Contract Data besides those as listed at section-8 and Section-9 to carry out the functions stated in the Schedule or other personnel approved by the Engineer. The Engineer will approve any proposed replacement of key personnel only if their qualifications, abilities, and relevant experience are substantially equal to or better than those of the personnel listed in the Schedule.

If the Employer asks the Contractor to remove a person who is a member of the Contractor's staff or his work force stating the reasons the Contractor shall ensure that the person leaves the Site within seven days and has no further connection with the work in the Contract.

10. Employer's and Contractor's Risks:

The Employer carries the risks which this Contract states are Employer's risks, and the Contractor carries the risks which this Contract states are Contractor's risks.

11. Employer's Risks:

The Employer is responsible for the excepted risks which are in so far as they directly affect the execution of the Works in India, the risks of war, hostilities, invasion, act of foreign enemies, rebellion, revolution, insurrection nor military or usurped power, civil war, riot commotion or disorder (unless restricted to the Contractor's employees), and contamination from any nuclear fuel or nuclear waste or radioactive toxic explosive.

12. Contractor's Risks:

All risks of loss of or damage to physical property and of personal injury and death which arise during and in consequence of the performance of the Contract other than the excepted risks are the responsibility of the Contractor.

13. Insurance:

The Contractor shall provide, in the joint names of the Employer and the Contractor, insurance cover **for the period as stated below against the events and** in the amounts and deductibles stated in the Contract Data for the following events which are due to the Contractor's risks:

A) From the starting date to the end of defect liability period:

Loss of or damage to the works

B) From the start date till completion of the work as per agreement:

a) Loss of or damage to plant, materials and equipment,

b) Loss of or damage of property (except the works, plant, materials and equipment)in connection with the contract, and

c) Personal injury or death.

If all the items as listed at Cl.13.1(B) can be combined/grouped under one insurance cover like Contractor's All Risks (CAR) Policy, then the same is acceptable.

Prior to seven days before the start date, the Contractor shall furnish to the Engineer notarized true copies of the certificates of insurance, copies of insurance policies and premia payment receipts in respect of such insurance for the Employer's approval. All such insurance shall provide for compensation to be payable in the types and proportions of currencies required to rectify the loss or damage incurred.

If the contractor does not provide any of the policies and certificates required, the Employer may affect the insurance which the contractor should have provided and recover the premiums the Employer has paid from payments otherwise due to the contractor or, if no payment is due, the payment of the premiums shall be a debt due.

Alterations to the terms of insurance shall not be made without the approval of the Employer.

Both parties shall comply with any conditions of the insurance policies.

14. Site Investigation Reports:

The Contractor, in preparing the Bid, may rely on any site Investigation Reports referred to in the Contract Data, which are indicative and not exhaustive. The Employer shall provide all available details to the Contractor (Bidder) for his information, if requested by him at least one week prior to the bid submission date. The bidder shall be responsible for interpreting all such data. After award of work, the Contractor shall carryout detail survey and investigation for preparation of detail designs as per the scope of work and time period stipulated at Section-8.

To the extent which was practicable (taking account of costand time), the Contractor (Bidder) shall be deemed to have obtained all necessary information as to risks, contingencies and other circumstances which may influence or affect the Tender or Works. To the same extent, the Contractor (Bidder) shall be deemed to have inspected and examined the Site, its surroundings, the above data and other available information, and to have been satisfied before submitting the Tender as to all relevant matters, including (without limitation):

(a) The for man nature of the Site, including sub-surface conditions,
(b) The climatic conditions,
(c) the extent and nature of the work and Goods necessary for the execution and completion of the Works and the remedying of any defects,
(d) The Laws, procedures and labour practices of the Country, and
(e) The Contractor's requirements for access, accommodation, facilities, personnel, power, transport, water and other services.
(f) Availability of required materials

15. Queries about the Contract Data:

The Employer will clarify queries on the Contract Data if any during the Pre-bid meeting.

16. Contractor to Construct the Works:

The Contractor shall construct and install the Works in accordance with the approved specification and drawings. All designs, drawings and specifications to be furnished by the contractor shall be approved by the Employer before execution in accordance with Cl.18.

17. The Works to be completed by the Intended Completion Date:

The Contractor may commence execution of the Works on the Start Date and shall carry out the Works in accordance with the programme submitted by the Contractor, as updated with the approval of the Engineer, and complete them by the Intended Completion Date.

18. Approval by the DFO:

The Contractor shall submit Specifications and Drawings showing the proposed Temporary Works to the DFO, who is to approve them if they comply with the Specifications and Drawings.

The Contractor shall be responsible for design of Temporary Works.

The DFO approval shall not alter the Contractor's responsibility for design of the Temporary Works.

The Contractor shall obtain approval to the design, drawings and specification so fall components of the building, except those for the temporary works as stated at Cl.18.1, from any Institute of Repute at its own cost. Such approved documents need to be furnished to the Employer with in the stipulated date lines as mentioned in the contract data and at Section-8.

All Drawings prepared by the Contractor for the execution of the temporary or permanent Works, are subject to prior approval by the Employer / Engineer before their use.

19. Safety:

The Contractor shall be responsible for the safety of all activities on the Site.

20. Discoveries:

Anything of historical or other interest or of significant value unexpectedly discovered on the Site is the property of the Employer. The Contractor is to notify the Engineer of such discoveries and carry out the Engineer's instructions for dealing with them.

21. Possession of the Site:

The Employer shall give possession of all parts of the Site to the Contractor. If possession of a parties not given by the date stated in the Contract Data the Employer is deemed to have delayed the start of the relevant activities and this will be Compensation Event.

22. Access to the Site:

The Contractor shall allow the Employer and any person authorized by the Employer access to the Site, to any place where work in connection with the Contract is being carried out or is intended to be carried out and to any place where materials or plant are being manufactured / fabricated / assembled for the works.

23. Instructions:

The Contractor shall carry out all instructions of the Engineer pertaining to works, which comply with the applicable laws where the Site is located.

The Contractor shall permit the Employer to inspect the Contractor's accounts and records relating to the performance of the Contractor and to have them audited by auditors appointed by the Employer, if so, required by the Employer.

24. Disputes:

That for the purpose of jurisdiction in the event of disputes if any of the Contract would be deemed to have been entered in to within the State of Odisha and it is agreed that neither party to the Contract will be competent to bring a suit in regard to the matter by this Contract at any place outside the State of Odisha.

25. Procedure for Settlement of Disputes:

In case of Dispute or difference arising between the Employer and the contractor relating to any matter arising out of or connected with this agreement, such disputes or difference shall be settled in accordance with the Arbitration and Conciliation Act, 1996.

26. Replacement of Adjudicator: Not applicable

B. TIME CONTROL

27. Programme:

Within 14 days of issue of letter of award, the successful bidder shall submit to the Employer detail work programme for approval showing the general methods, arrangements, order and timing for all the activities in the Works along with monthly cashflow forecast.The agreed work programme
/milestones during such contract negotiation shall form part of the agreement.

An update of the Programme shall be a programme showing the actual progress achieved on each activity and the effect of the progress achieved on the timing of the remaining work including any changes to the sequence of the activities.

The contractor shall submit to the Employer, for approval, an updated Programme at intervals no longer than the period stated in the Contract Data. If the Contractor does not submit an updated Programme with in this period, the Engineer may withhold the amount stated in the Contract Data fromthe next payment certificate and continue to with hold this amount until the next payment after the date on which the overdue programme has been submitted.

The Employer's approval of the Programme shall not alter the Contractor's obligations. The Contractor may revise the Programme and submit it to the Employer again at any time. A revised Programme is to show the effect of Variations and Compensation Events.

28 Extension of the Intended Completion Date:

The Employer shall extend the Intended Completion Date if a Compensation Event occurs or a Variation is issued which makes it impossible for Completion to be achieved by the intended Completion Date without the Contractor taking steps to accelerate the remaining work and which would cause the Contractor to incur additional cost.

The Employer shall decide whether and by how much to extend the Intended Completion Date within 35 days of the Contractor asking the Engineer for a decision upon the effect of a Compensation Event or Variation and submitting full supporting information. If the Contractor has failed to give early warning of a delay or has failed to cooperate in dealing with a delay, the delay by this failure shall not be considered in assessing the new Intended Completion Date.

The Engineer/Employer shall within 14 days of receiving full justification from the contractor for extension of Intended Completion Date refer to the Employer his recommendation. The Employer shall in not more than 21 days communicate to the Engineer the Employer's decision.

29. Delays Ordered by the Divisional Forest Officer:

The Divisional Forest Officer may instruct the Contractor to delay the start or progresss of any activity within the Works.

30. Management Meetings:

Either the Divisional Forest Officer or the Contractor may require the other to attend a management meeting. The business of a management meeting shall be to review the plans for remaining work and to deal with matters raised in accordance with the early warning procedure.

The Divisional Forest Officer shall record the business of management meetings and is to provide copies of his record to those attending the meeting and to the Employer. The responsibility of the parties for actions to be taken is to be decided by the Divisional Forest Officer either at the management meeting or after the management meeting and stated in writing to all who attended the meeting.

31. Early Warning:

The Contractor is to warn the Divisional Forest Officer at the earliest opportunity of specific likely future events or circumstances that may adversely affect the work resulting delay in the execution. The Divisional Forest Officer may require the Contractor to provide an estimate of the expected effect of the future event or circumstance on the Completion date.

The Contractor shall cooperate with the Divisional Forest Officer in making and considering proposals for how the effect of such an eventor circumstance an be avoided or reduced by anyone involved in the work and in carrying out any resulting instruction of the Divisional Forest Officer.

C. QUALITY CONTROL

32. Identifying Defects:

The Employer shall check the Contractor's work regularly and notify the Contractor of any Defects that are found. Such checking shall not affect the Contractor's responsibilities. The /Employer may instruct the Contractor to search for defects and to uncover and test any work that the /Employer considers may have a Defect

33. Tests:

If the Employer instructs the Contractor to carry out a test not specified in the Specification to check whether any work has a Defect and the test shows that it does, the Contractor shall pay for the test and any samples. If there is no Defect the test shall be a Compensation Event.

34. Correction of Defects:

The Employer shall give notice to the Contractor of any Defects before the end of the Defects Liability Period, which be aginst Completion and is defined in the Contract Data.The Defects Liability Period shall be extended for as long as Defects remain to be corrected.

Every time notice of a Defect is given, the Contractor shall correct the notified Defect within the length of time specified by Employer’s notice.

35. Uncorrected Defects:

If the Contractor has not corrected a Defect within the time specified in the Employer's notice, the Employer will assess the cost of having the Defect corrected, and the Contractor will pay this amount.

D. COST CONTROL

36. Changes in the Quantities: (OPTIONAL)

37. Change of Scope (Variations) and Procedure for change of Scope:

37.1. The Employer may, require the Contractor to make modifications/alterations to the construction works before the issue of the completion certificate either by giving an instruction or by requesting the contractor to submit a proposal for change of scope involving additional cost or reduction in cost. Any such change of scope shall be made and valued in accordance with the provisions of this contract and the contractor, in that event, will have no further claim on the ground that had it been known / disclosed earlier he would have made such charges in other connected work in their design, construction which would have saved him some cost and given him other consequential benefits.

Change in scope may include;

(a) Change inspecifications of any item of works

(b) omission/deletion of any item of work from the scope of work

(c) any additional work (such as additionof extra plinth area) which are not included in the scope of work including any additional test oncompletion

In the eventof the Employer determining that a change of scope is necessary, it shall issue notice to the contractor a notice specifying in reasonable detail the works contemplated there under ("Change of scope notice")

Upon receipt of change in scope notice, the contractor shall with due diligence, provide to the Employer within seven days' time such information as is necessary together with documentation in support of;

(a) The impact,of any, which the change in scope is likely to have on the completion of the work

(b) The options for implementing the proposed change of scope and the effect, if any, each on the cost and time there of including the following details;

(i) break down of quantities, unit rates and cost for different items of work

(ii) proposed design for the change of scope

(iii) Proposed modifications, if any, to the construction period with updated work programmes (all Variations shall be included in updated Programmes produced by the Contractor).

The contractor's quotation for change of scope shall be based on the detail design and rates for various item of works as derived on the basis of his original bid price (incase of repetition of similar item as per original contract) or CSR of the State and prevailing market rates (incase of new item not envisaged in the CSR)

The total value of all change of scope of work shall not exceed 5% of total contract price for the construction work.

38. Payments for Change of Scope (Variations):

The Employer shall assess the change in scope proposal and Contractor's quotation and upon reaching an agreement; the Employer shall issue the **Change Scope Order** requiring the contractor to proceed with the performance there of.

If the Contractor's quotation is unreasonable, the Employer may order the Variation and make a change to the Contract Price which shall be based on Employer's own forecast of the effects of the Variation on the Contractor's costs.

If the Employer decides that the urgency of varying the work would prevent a quotation being given and considered without delaying the work, no quotation shall be given and the Variation shall be treated as a Compensation Event, subject to condition that such variation shall not exceed 5% of the total contract price for the contract work.

The Contractor shall not be entitled to additional payment forcosts, which could have been avoided by giving early warning.

39. Payment Certificates:

The Contractor shall submit to the Employer statements of the value of the work completed.

The Employer shall check the Contractor's statement within 14 days and certify the amount to be paid to the Contractor as per contract payment schedule after taking into account any credit or - debit for the month in question in respect of materials for the works in the relevant amounts and under conditions set forth in sub-clause 47.3 of the Contract Data (Secured Advance).

The value of work executed shall be determined by the Employer.

The value of work executed shall comprise the value of the quantities of the items as per the mile stone and work programme attached to the contract.

The value of work executed shall include the valuation of Change in Scope (Variation) and Compensation Events, if any.

The Employer/Officer may exclude any item certified in a previous certificate or reduce the proportion of any item previously certified in any certificatein the light of later information.

40. Payments:

Payments shall be adjusted for deductions for retention, other recoveries in terms of the contract and taxes at source, as applicable under the law. The Divisional Forest Officer shall pay the Contractor the amounts as per the payment schedule attached to the contract.

41. Compensation Events:

The following are Compensation Events unless they are caused by the Contractor:

(a) The Employer does not give access to a part of the Site by the Site Possession Date stated in the Contract Data.

(b) Other contractors, public authorities of utilities or the Employer does not work within the dates and other constraints stated in the Contract, and they cause delay or extra cost to the Contractor.

If a Compensation Event would prevent the work being completed before the Intended Completion Date, the Intended Completion Date shall be extended. The Contractor will react competently and promptly to the event and shall submit information demonstrating the effect of the Compensation Event and the required extended time period for completion.

The Employer shall examine the information furnished by the Contractor and shall recommend to the Employer by how much time the Intended Completion Date shall be extended. The Employer shall decide / sanction the required extension of time due to such compensation event.

The Contractor shall not been titled to compensation to the extent that the Employer's interests are adversely affected by the Contractor not having given early warning or not having cooperated with the Divisional Forest Officer.

42. Tax:

The rates quoted by the Contractor shall be deemed to be inclusive of Royalty, IncomeTax, Labour CESS, GST to be paid as applicable and all other statutory taxes that the Contractor will have to payfor the performance of this Contract. The Employer will perform such duties in regard to the deduction of such taxes at source as per applicable law.

43. Currencies:

All payments shall be made-in Indian Rupees.

44. Retention:

The Employer shall retain from each payment due to the Contractor the proportion stated in the Contract Data until Completion of the whole of the works or settlement of final payment.

On completion of the whole of the works half the total amount retained is repaid to the contractor and half when the Defects Liability Period has passed and the Employer has certified that all defects notified by the Employer to the contractor before the endof the period have been corrected.

45. Liquidated Damages:

The Contractor shall pay liquidated damages to the Employer at the rate per week stated in the Contract Data for each week that the Completion Date is later than the Intended Completion Date (for the whole of the works or the milestone as stated in the contract data). The total amount of liquidated damages shall not exceed the amount defined in the Contract Data. The Employer may deduct liquidated damages from payments due to the Contractor. Payment of liquidated damages shall not relieve the contractor from his / her / their obligation to complete the works or from any other duties, obligations or responsibilities which he/she/they may have under the contract.

If the Intended Completion Date is extended after liquidated damages have been paid, the Officer/Employer shall correct any over payment of liquidated damages by the Contractor by adjusting the next payment certificate.

If the contractor fails to comply with the time for completion as stipulated in the tender, then the contractor shall pay to the employer the relevant sum stated in the Contract Data as Liquidated damages for such default and not as penalty forevery week or part of week which shall elapse between relevant time for completion and the date stated in the taking over certificate of the whole of the works on the relevant section, subject to the limit stated in the contract data.

The employer may, without prejudice to any other method of recovery deduct the amount of such damages from any money due or to become due to the contractor. The payment or deduction of such damages shall not relieve the contractor from his obligation to complete the works or from any other of his obligations and liabilities under the contract.

If, before the Time for Completion of the whole of the Works or, If applicable, any Section, a Taking-Over Certificate has been issued for any part of the Works or of a Section, the liquidated damages for delay incompletion of the remainder of the Works or of that Section shall, for any period of delay after the date stated in such Taking-Over Certificate, and in the absence of alternative provisions in the Contract, be reduced in the proportion which the value of the part so certified bears to the value of the whole of the Works or Section, as applicable. The provisions of this Sub-Clause shall only apply to the rate of liquidated damages and shall not affect the limit there of.

46. Bonus Payment:

The procedure for payment of bonus (incentive) shall be as per the latest amendment to Para 3.5.5 of OPWD code, Vol-I.

If the contractor achieves completion of the whole of the works prior to the Intended Completion Date prescribed in Contract Data the Employer shall pay tothe contractor a sum stated in Contract Data as bonus (incentive) for every completed month which shall elapse between the date of completion of all items of works as stipulated in the Contract and the time prescribed in Clause 17.

For the purpose of calculating bonus payments, the time given in the Bid for completion of the whole of the works is fixed and unless otherwise agreed, no adjustments of the time by reason of granting an extension of time pursuant to Clause 28 or any other clause of these conditions will be allowed. Any period falling short of a complete month shall be ignored for the purpose of computing the period relevant for the payment of bonus.

47. Advance Payment (Mobilisation and machinery advance):

The Divisional Forest Officer shall make advance payment to the Contractor for mobilization and cash flow support of the amounts stated in the Contract Data by the date stated in the Contract Data, only against provision by the Contractor of an Unconditional Bank Guarantee in a form and by a Bank acceptable to the Divisional Forest Officer in amounts and currencies equal to the advance payment.

An interest @10% per annum shall be charged on the advance payment.

The Advance Payment shall not be released until the design is finalized and establishment of camp at work site is completed.

The guarantee shall remain effective until the advance payment has been repaid, but the amount of the guarantee shall be progressively reduced by the amounts repaid by the Contractor. The contractor shall ensure that the Bank Guarantee remain enforceable until the advance payment has been fully repaid and accordingly renew it, from time to time, until the advance payment has been fully repaid.

If the terms of guarantee specify its expiry date, and the advance payment has not been re-paid by the date then 28 days prior to the expiry date, the contractor shall extend the validity of the guarantee until the advance payment has been fully repaid.

The advance payment shall be repaid through percentage deductions from the interim payments as follows: -

a) Deductions shall commence from the 1st interim payment.

b) Deductions shall be made in proportions of the advance payment until such time as the advance payment has been repaid: provided that the advance payment shall be completely repaid prior to the time when 90 percent of the accepted contract amount has beenrepaid.

If the advance payment has not been repaid prior to the issue of the Taking over Certificate for the work or prior to termination under Section – 3 Clause -54 of (termination by employer), the balance advance is payable by the contractor to theemployer.

48. Securities:

The Performance Security shall be provided to the Employer no later than the date specified in the Letter of Acceptance and shall be issued in an amount and form and by a bank or surety acceptable to the Employer, and denominated in Indian Rupees. The Performance Security shall be valid up to the **end of defect liability period**.

49. Cost of Repairs:

Loss or damage to the Works or Materials to be in corporated in the Works between the Start Date and the end of the Defects Correction periods shall be remedied by the Contractor at the Contractor's cost if the loss or damage arises from the Contractor's acts or comissions including the situation as stipulated at Cl.12.

E. FINISHING THE CONTRACT

50. Completion:

The Contractor shall request the Divisional Forest Officer to issue a Certificate of Completion of the Works and the Divisional Forest Officer will do so upon deciding that the Work is completed.

51. Taking Over:

The Employer/officer shall take over the Site and the Works within seven days of the Divisional Forest Officer issuing a certificate of Completion.

52. Final Account:

The Contractor shall supply to the Divisional Forest Officer a detailed account of the total amount that the Contractor considers payable under the Contract before the end of the Defects Liability Period. The Divisional Forest Officer shall issue a Defect Liability Certificate and certify any final payment that is due to the Contractor within 56 days of receiving the Contractor's account if it is correct and complete. If it is not, the Divisional Forest Officer shall issue within 56 days a schedule that states the scope of the corrections or additions that are necessary. If the Final Account is still unsatisfactory after it has been resubmitted, the Employer shall decide on the amount payable to the Contractor and issue a payment certificate, within 56 days of receiving the Contractor's revised account.

53. Operating and Maintenance Manuals:

If "as built" Drawings and/or operating and maintenance manuals are required, the Contractor shall supply them by the dates stated in the Contract Data.

Or

If the Contractor does not supply the Drawings and/or manuals by the dates stated in the Contract Data, or they do not receive the Employer’s approval, the Divisional Forest Officer shall withhold the amount stated in the Contract Data from payments due to the Contractor.

54. Termination:

The Employer may terminate the Contract if the other party causes a fundamental breach of the Contract.

Fundamental breaches of Contract include, but shall not be limited to the following:

(a) the Contractor stops work for 28 days when no stoppage of work is shown on the current Programme and the stoppage has not been authorized by the Divisional Forest Officer;

(b) the Contractor is made bankrupt or goes into liquidation other than for a reconstruction or amalgamation;

(c) the Officer/Divisional Forest Officer gives Notice that failure to correct a particular Defect is a fundamental breach of Contract and the Contractor fails to correct it within a reasonable period of time determined by the officer/Divisional Forest Officer;

(d) the Contractor does not maintain a security which is required;

(e) the Contractor has delayed the completion of works by the number of days for which the maximum amount of liquidated damages can be paid as defined in the Contract data; and

(f) If the Contractor, in the judgment of the Employer has engaged in corrupt or fraudulent practices in competing for or in executing the Contract.

For the purpose of this paragraph: "corrupt practice" means the offering, giving, receiving or soliciting of anything of value to influence the action of a public official in the procurement process or in contract execution. "Fraudulent practice" means a mis representation of facts in order to influence a procurement process or the execution of a contract to the detriment of the Borrower, and includes collusive practice among Bidders (prior to or after bid submission) designed to establish bid prices at artificial non-competitive levels and to deprive the Borrower of the benefits of free and open competition."

When either party to the Contract gives notice of a breach of contract to the Divisional Forest Officer for a cause other than those listed under Sub Clause 54.2 above, the Divisional Forest Officer shall decide whether the breach is

fundamental or not.

Not with standing the above, the Employer may terminate the Contract for convenience.

If the Contract is terminated the Contractor shall stop work immediately, make the Site safe and secure and leave the Site, as soon as reasonably possible.

55. Payment upon Termination:

If the-Contract is terminated because of a fundamental breach of Contract by the Contractor, the Divisional Forest Officer shall issue a certificate for the value of the work done less advance payments received up to the date of the issue of the certificate, less other recoveries due in terms of the contract, less taxes due to be deducted at source as per applicable law and less the percentage to apply to the work not completed as indicated in the Contract Data. Additional Liquidated Damages shall not apply. If the total amount due to the Employer exceeds any payment due to the Contractor, the difference shall be a debt payable to the Employer.

If the Contract is terminated at the Employer's convenience, the Divisional Forest Officer shall issue a certificate for the value of the work done, less advance payments received up to the date of the certificate, less other recoveries due in terms of the contract and less taxes due to be deducted at source as per applicable law. No extra cost will be paid by the employer for expenditure towards removal of Equipment, repatriation of the Contractor's personnel employed solely on the Works and the Contractor's costs of protecting and securing the Works.

56. Property:

All materials on the Site, Plant, Equipment, Temporary Works and Works are deemed to be the property of the Employer, if the Contract is terminated because of a contractor's default.

57. Release from Performance:

If the Contract is frustrated by the outbreak of war or by any other event entirely outside the control of either the Employer or the Contractor, the Divisional Forest Officer shall certify that the Contract has been frustrated. The Contractor shall make the Site safe and stop work as quickly as possible after receiving this certificate and shall be paid for all work carried out before receiving it and for any work carried out afterwards to which commitment was made.

58. Approval of Architectural Plans:

All architectural plans shall be approved by the bidders at his own cost from concerned development authorities within stipulated time.

F. Special Conditions of Contract

1. LABOUR:

The Contractor shall, unless otherwise provided in the Contract, make his own arrangements for the engagement of all staff and labour, local or other, and for their payment, housing, feeding and transport. The Contractor shall, if required by the Divisional Forest Officer, deliver to the Divisional Forest Officer a return in detail, in such form and at such intervals as the Divisional Forest Officer may prescribe, showing the staff and the numbers of the several classes of labour from time to time employed by the Contractor on the Site and such other information as the Divisional Forest Officer may require.

2. COMPLIANCE WITH LABOUR REGULATIONS:

During continuance of the contract, the Contractor and his sub-contractors shall a bid eat all times by all existing labour enactments and rules made there under, regulations, notifications and bye laws of the State or Central Government or local authority and any other labour law (including rules), regulations, bye laws that may be passed or notification that may be issued under any labour law in future either by the State or the Central Government or the local authority. Salient features of some of the major labour laws that are applicable to construction industry are given below. The Contractor shall keep the Employer indemnified in case any action is taken against the Employer by the competent authority on account of contravention of any of the provisions of any Act or rules made there under, regulations or notifications including amendments. If the Employer is caused to pay or reimburse, such amounts as may be necessary to cause or observe, or for non-observance of the provisions stipulated in the notifications/bye laws/Acts/Rules/regulations including amendments, if any, on the part of the Contractor, the Divisional Forest Officer/Employer shall have the right

to deduct any money due to the Contractor including his amount of performance security. The Employer/ Divisional Forest Officer shall also have right to recover from the Contractor any sum required or estimated to be required for making good the loss or damage suffered by the Employer.

The employees of the Contractor and the Sub-Contractor in no case shall be treated as the employees of the Employer at any point of time.

SALIENT FEATURES OF SOME MAJOR LABOUR LAWS APPLICABLE TO ESTABLISHMENTS ENGAGED IN BUILDING AND OTHER CONSTRUCTION WORK.

a) Work men Compensation Act 1923:- The Act provides for compensation in case of injury by accident arising out of and during the course of employment.

b) Payment of Gratuity Act 1972:- Gratuity is payable to an employee under the Act on satisfaction of certain conditions on separation if an employee has completed 5 years' service or more or on death the rate of 15 days wages for every completed year of service. The Act is applicable to all establishments employing 10 or more employees.

c) Employees P.F. and Miscellaneous Provision Act 1952: The Act Provides for monthly contributions by the employer plus workers @ 10% or 8.33%. The benefits payable under the Act are:

   (i) Pension or family pension on retirement or death, as the case may be.

   (ii) Deposit linked insurance on the death in harness of the worker.

   (iii) Payment of P.F. accumulation on retirement/death etc.

d) Maternity Benefit Act 1951:- The Act provides for leave and some other benefits to women employees in case of confinement or miscarriage etc.

e) Contract Labour (Regulation & Abolition) Act 1970:- The Act provides for certain welfare measuresto be provided by the Contractor to contract labour and in case the Contractor fails to provide, the same are required to be provided, by the Principal Employer by Law. The Principal Employer is required to take Certificate of Registration and the Contractor is required to take license from the designated Officer. The Act is applicable to the establishments or Contractor of Principal Employer if they employ 20 or more contract labour.

f) Minimum Wages Act 1948:- The Employer is supposed to pay not less than the Minimum Wages fixed by appropriate Government as per provisions of the Act if the employment is a scheduled employment. Construction of Buildings, Roads, Run ways are scheduled employments.

g) Payment of Wages Act 1936:-It lays down as to by what date the wages are to be paid, when it will be paid and what deductions can be made from the wages of the workers.

h) Equal Remuneration Act 1979:- The Act provides for payment of equal wages for work of equal nature to Male and Female workers and for not making discrimination against Female employees in the matters of transfers, training and promotionsetc.

i) Payment of Bonus Act 1965:- The Act is applicable to all establishments employing 20 or more employees. The Act provides for payments of annual bonus subject to a minimum of 8.33% of wages and maximum of 20% of wages to employees drawing Rs.3500/-per month or less. The bonus to be paid to employees getting Rs.2500/- per month or above up to Rs.3500/- per month shall be worked out by taking wages as Rs.2500/-per month only. The Act does not apply to certain establishments. The newly set-up establishments are exempted for five years in certain circumstances. Some of the State Governments have reduced the employment size from 20 to10 for the purpose of applicability of this Act.

j) Industrial Disputes Act 1947:- The Act lays down the machinery and procedure for resolution of Industrial disputes, in what situations a strike or lock-out becomes illegal and what are the requirements for laying off or retrenching the employees or closing down the establishment.

k) Industrial Employment (Standing Orders) Act 1946:- It is applicable to all establishments employing 100 or more workmen (employment size reduced by some of the States and Central Government to 50). The Act provides for laying down rules governing the conditions of employment by the Employer on matters provided in the Act and get the same certified by the designated Authority.

l) Trade Unions Act 1926:- The Act lays down the procedure for registration of trade unions of workmen and employers. The Trade Unions registered under the Act have been given certain immunities from civil and criminal liabilities.

m) Child Labour (Prohibition & Regulation) Act 1986:- The Act prohibits employment of children below 14 years of age in certain occupations and processes and provides for regulation of employment of children in all other occupations and processes. Employment of Child Labour is prohibited in Building and Construction Industry.

n) Inter-State Migrant workmen's (Regulation of Employment & Conditions of Service) Act 1979:- The Act is applicable to an establishment which employs 5 or more inter-state migrant work men through an intermediary (who has recruited workmen in one state for employment in the establishment situated in another state). The Inter-State migrant workmen, in an establishment to which this Act becomes applicable, are required to be provided certain facilities such as housing, medical aid, travelling expenses from home up to the establishment and back, etc.

o) The Building and Other Construction workers (Regulation of Employment and Conditions of Service) Act 1996 and the Cess Act of 1996:- All the establishments who carry on any building or other construction work and employs 10 or more workers are covered under this Act. All such establishments are required to pay cess at the rate not exceeding 2% of the cost of construction as may be modified by the Government. The Employer of the establishment is required to provide safety measures at the Building or construction work and other welfare measures, such as Canteens, First-Aid facilities, Ambulance, Housing accommodations for workers near the work place etc. The Employer to whom the Act applies has to obtain a registration certificate from the Registering Officer appointed by the Government.

p) Factories Act 1948:- The Act lays down the procedure for approval at plans before setting up a factory, health and safety provisions, welfare provisions, working hours, annual earned leave and rendering information regarding accidents or dangerous occurrences to designated authorities. It is applicable to premises employing 10 persons or more with aid of power or 20 or more persons without the aid of power engaged in manufacturing process.

3. SUB-CONTRACTING (GCCClause7):

Please add the following as Clause 7.2:

The contractor shall not be required to obtain any consent from the employer for:

a) the Sub-contracting of any part of the works for which the sub-contractor is named in the contract;

b) the provision of labour; and

c) the purchase of materials which are in accordance with the standards specified in the Contract.

d) Beyond this if the contractor proposes sub-contracting any part of the work during execution of works, because of some unforeseen circumstances to enable him to complete the work as per terms of the contract, the Divisional Forest Officer / Employer will consider the following before according approval:

- The contractor shall not sub-contract the whole of the works.
- The contractor shall not sub-contract any part of the work without prior consent of the Divisional Forest Officer. Any such consent shall not relieve at the contractor from any liability or obligations under the contract and he shall be responsible for the acts, defaults and neglects of any sub-contractor, his agents or work men as fully as if they were the acts, defaults or neglects of the contractor, his agents or workmen.
- The Divisional Forest Officer should satisfy whether (a) the circumstances warrant such sub-contracting; and (b) the sub-contractors so proposed for the work possess the experience, qualification and equipment necessary for the job proposed to be entrusted to them in proportion to the quantum of work to be sub-contracted.
- If payments are proposed to be made directly to that sub-contractor, this should besubject to specific authorization by the prime contractor so that this arrangement does not alter the contractor's liability or obligations under thecontract.

Note: All bidders are expected to indicate clearly in the bid, if they proposed sub-contracting elements of the works amounting to more than 20 percent of the Bid Price. For each such proposal the qualification and the experience of the identified sub-contractor in the relevant field should be furnished along with the bid to enable the employer to satisfy himself about their qualifications before agreeing for such sub-contracting and include it in the contract.

In view of the above, normally no additional sub-contracting should arise during execution of the contract.

4. PROTECTION OF ENVIRONMENT:

Add the following as GCC Clause 16.2:

The Contractor shall take all reasonable steps to protect the environment on and off the Site and to avoid damage or nuisance to persons or to property of the public or other resulting from pollution, noise or other causes arising as a consequence of his methods of operation.

During continuance of the contract, the Contractor and his sub-contractors shall abide at all times by all existing enactments on environmental protection and rules made there under, regulations, notifications and bye-laws of the State or Central Government, or local authorities and any other law, by-law, regulations that may be passed or notification that may be issued in this respect in future by the State or CentralGovernment or the local authority. The contractor shall also abide by the requirements as per Attachment-X of the Bid Document.

Salient features of some of the major laws that are applicable are given below:

The Water (prevention and Control of Pollution) Act, 1974: This provides for the prevention and control of water pollution and the maintaining and restoring of wholesomeness of water. 'Pollution' means such contamination of water or such alteration of the physical, chemical or biological properties of water or such discharge of any sewage or trade effluent or of any other liquid, gaseous or solid substance into water (whether directly or indirectly) as may, or is likely to, create a nuisance or render such water harmful or injurious to public health or safety, or to domestic, commercial, industrial, agricultural or other legitimate uses, or to the life and health or animals or plants or of aquatic organisms.

The Air (prevention and Control of Pollution) Act, 1981: This provides for prevention, controland abatement of air pollution. 'Air Pollution' means the presence in the atmosphere of any 'air pollutant', which means any solid, liquid or gaseous substance (including noise) present in the atmosphere in such concentration as may be or tend to be injurious to human beings or other living creatures or plants or property or environment.

The Environment (Protection) Act, 1986: This provides for the protection and improvement of environment and for matters connected therewith, and the prevention of hazards to human beings, other living creatures, plants and property. 'Environment' includes water, air and land and the inter-relationship which exists among and between water, air and land, and human being, other living creatures, plants, micro-organism and property.

The public Liability Insurance Act, 1991: This provides for public liability insurance for the purpose of providing immediate relief to the persons affected by accident occurring while handling hazardous substances and for matters connected herewith or incidental there to. Hazardous substance means any substance or preparation which is defined as hazardous substance under the Environment (Protection) Act 1986, and exceeding such quantity as may be specified by notification by the Central Government.

5 Attachment-X

6 Environmental Mitigation Measures during Construction–ROAD AND BUILDINGS

	Environmental Impact/Issue	Mitigation/Management Measures	Responsibility	
			Implementation	Supervision
1.	Removal of Trees	Trees will be removed from the corridor of impact(or,site) before the commencement of construction With prior clearance from the Forest Department.	Contractor	Department
2.	Generation of Debris	Debris generated due to the dismantling of the existing pavement structure shall be suitably reused in the proposed construction, subject to the suitability of the material and the approval of the Divisional Forest Officer. Un utilisable debris material shall be suitably disposed off by the contractor, either for the filling up Of borrow areas created for the project or at pre-designated dump locations.	Contractor	Department.
3.	Loss of Topsoil	(a) The topsoil from all areas of cutting and all areas to be permanently covered shall be stripped to a specified depth of150 mm and store din stock piles (maximum slope 1:2, and maximum height 2m). To retail soil and to allow percolation of water, the edges of the stockpile shall be protected by slit fencing (b) Stock piles will not be surcharges or otherwise loaded and multiple handling will be kept to a minimum to ensure that no compaction will occur. It shall be ensured by the contractor that the topsoil will not be unnecessarily trafficked either before stripping or when in stock piles. (c) Such stockpiled topsoil will be returned to cover the disturbed area and cut slopes. Residual topsoil will be distributed on adjoining/proximate barren/rocky areas as identified by the Divisional Forest Officer in a layer of thickness of 75–150mm.Top soil shall also be utilized for redevelopment of borrow areas, landscaping along slopes, medians, incidental spaces etc.	Contractor	Department.
4.	Borrowing of Earth	The borrowing shall not be carried out in cultivable lands, unless agreed upon by the Divisional Forest Officer. Borrowing of earth shall be carried out as per the IRC Guidelines.	Contractor	Department.
5.	Degradation of Borrow Areas	The location, shape and size of the designated borrow are as shall be as approved by the Divisional Forest Officer and in accordance to the IRC recommended practice for borrow pits for road embankments. Borrow pits shall be re-developed, spoils shall be dumped with an overly of stock piled top soil. Redevelopment of borrow areas shall be taken up in accordance with the plans approved by the	Contractor	Department.
6.	Soil Erosion	Along sections abutting water bodies, stone pitching needs to be carried out for slopes between 1:4 and 1:2 Gabion structures/ Grass turfing shall be provided for slopes steeper than 1 vertical to 2 horizontals. The work shall consist of measures as per design or as directed by the Divisional Forest Officer to control soil erosion, sedimentation and water pollution, through use of berms, dikes, sediment basins, fiber mats, mulches, grasses, slope drains and other devices.	Contractor	Department.

Bidder

Divisional Forest Officer,
Satkosia Wildlife Division, Angul

7.	Construction Wastes & their disposal	Spoil from excavation of riverbed shall be managed and disposed off as directed by the Divisional Forest Officer. No new disposal site shall be created as part of the project, which is not redeveloped. All waste material shall be completely disposed as desired and the site shall be fully cleaned before handing over.	Contractor	Department.
8.	Quarry Operations	The Contractor shall open and use quarries, as per the Odisha Mining Rules. Alternatively, the Contractor shall acquire the required material from quarries licensed by the OSPCB and having an approved Redevelopment plan.	Contractor	Department.
	Environmental Impact/Issue	Mitigation/Management Measures	Responsibility	
9.	Loss of Water Bodies	a. Filling of surface water bodies shall be compensated by digging an equal volume of soil for water storage. Such dug-up soil shall be used for spreading as topsoil. b. Wherever earthwork is undertaken, the banks shall be protected by means as designed or as approved by the Divisional Forest Officer. Construction shall be carried out in a manner so that the side slopes are no steeper than 1:4, otherwise slope protection work shall be provided, as approved by the Divisional Forest Officer and as pr item 6 of these specifications. For drains carrying run-off from the high way sintering, into surface water bodies/channels, with a fall exceeding1.5m cascading Or sedimentation traps shall be provided.	Contractor	Department.
10.	Loss of Other Water Sources	There placement shall be ready prior to demolition/dismantling of the existing source. Any damage to The existing sources of water (hand pump, tube well etc.) shall be made good by the Contractor at his expense.	Contractor	Department.
11.	Flooding	In addition to the design requirements, the contractor shall take all desired measures as directed by the Divisional Forest Officer to prevent temporary or permanent flooding of the site or any adjacent area.	Contractor	Department.
12.	Alteration of Drainage	a. In sections along water courses, and close to cross-drainage channels, earth, stone or any other construction materials or appendage shall be properly disposed off so as not to block the flow of water. b. All necessary measures shall be taken to prevent earthwork, stonework, materials and appendage as well as the method of operation from impending cross-drainage at rivers, streams, water canals and Existing and existing irrigation and drainage systems.	Contractor	Department.
13.	Contamination from Construction Wastes, fuel And Lubricants	At construction vehicle parking locations and at fuel/lubricant storage sites, oil and grease traps shall be provided. Fuel storage shall be in proper bunded areas. The discharge standards promulgated under the Environmental Protection Act, 1986 shall be strictly adhered to.	Contractor	Department.

Bidder

Divisional Forest Officer,
Satkosia Wildlife Division, Angul

14.	Sanitation and Waste disposal in construction camps	Construction labourers' camps shall be located at least 200 m away from the nearest habitation and as approved by the Divisional Forest Officer. The sewage system for a construction labourers' camp shall be designed, built and as per the Factories Act,1948 and the Building and other Construction Workers (Regulation of Employment and Conditions of Service) Act,1996.	Contractor	Department.
15.	Generation of Dust	All vehicles delivering materials to the site shall be covered to avoid spill age of materials. Clearance shall be affected by manual sweeping and removal of debris, or, if so directed by the Divisional Forest Officer, by mechanical sweeping and cleaning equipment, an all dust, mud and other debris shall be removed	Contractor	Department.
16.	Emission from Hot-Mix Plants and Batching Plants.	Hot mix plants and batching plants shall be located sufficiently away from habitation, agricultural operations or industrial establishments. Where possible such plants will be located at least 1000 m downwind from the nearest habitation. The exhaust gases, and operation of the plants shall comply with The requirements of the relevant current emission control rules (asper OSPCB).	Contractor	Department.
	Environmental Impact/Issue	Mitigation/Management Measures	Responsibility	
17.	Emission and noise from Vehicles & Equipment	All vehicles, equipment and machinery used for construction shall conform to the relevant Bureau of Indian Standard (BIS) norms. All vehicles, equipment and machinery used for construction shall be regularly maintained to ensure that pollution emission levels comply with the relevant requirements of OSPCB.	Contractor	Department.
18.	Pollution from Crusher	All crushers used in construction shall conform to relevant dust emission control rules. Clearance for siting Shall be obtained from the OSPCB. Alternatively, only crushers already licensed by the OSPCB shall be used.	Contractor	Department.
19.	Loss, Damage or Disruption of/to Fauna.	All works are to be carried out in such a fashion that the damage and disruption to fauna is minimum. Construction workers shall be instructed to protect natural resources and fauna, including wild animals And aquatic life. Hunting and unauthorized fishing are prohibited.	Contractor	Department.
20.	Chance-found important Flora/Fauna.	If a rare/endangered/threatened flora/fauna species is spotted, the contractor shall make all arrangements to intimate the Forest/Wildlife authorities without delay, and measures will be taken for its conservation. Work would be suspended, until the relevant authorities are consulted, unless specifically Directly by the Divisional Forest Officer.	Contractor	Department.
21.	Traffic Control and Safety	The Contractor shall take all necessary measures for the safety of traffic during construction and provide, erect and maintain such barricades, including signs, markings, flags, lights and flagmen as may be required by the Divisional Forest Officer for the information and protection of traffic approaching or Passing through the section of the road under improvement.	Contractor	Department.
22.	Risk from	The contractor is required to comply with all the precautions as required for the safety of the work men as	Contractor	Department.

	Construction Operations	Per the international Labour Organisation (ILO) Convention No.62 as far as those are applicable tot his contract. The contractor shall also comply with the national Building Code for this purpose.		
23.	Potable Water and Hygiene	Potable water supply will be provided, at every work place, as per the Factory Rules of Odisha. All requirements as per standards set by the building and other Construction Workers (Regulation of Employment and Conditions of Service) Act,1996 shall be fulfilled.	Contractor	Department.
24.	Protection of Cultural Heritage / Property	All the necessary and adequate care shall be taken to minimize impact on cultural properties (which includes cultural sites and remains, places of worship, graveyards, monuments and any other important properties/sites/remains notified under the Ancient Sites and Remains Act)	Contractor	Department.
25.	Chance found Archaeological property	All fossils, coins, articles of value of antiquity and structures and other remains or things of geological or archaeological interest discovered on the site shall be the property of the Government. The contractorshallallworkwithin100minall directions from the site. The Divisional Forest Officer shall seek direction From the Archaeological Society of India (ASI) before instructing the Contractor to recommence work on	Contractor	Department.
26.	Risk from explosives	Except as may be provided in the contract or ordered or authorized by the Divisional Forest Officer, the contractor shall not use explosives. Where the use of explosives is so provided or ordered or authorized, the contractor shall comply with the requirements of the explosives Act. First aid and medical care shall be provided, as per the factory Rules of Odisha.	Contractor	Department.

ARBITRATION (GCCClause25)

The procedure for arbitration will be as follows:

25(a) In case of Dispute or difference arising between the Employer and a domestic contractor relating to any matter arising out of or connected with this agreement, such disputes or difference shall be settled in accordance with the Arbitration and Conciliation Act, 1996. The parties shall make efforts to agree on a sole arbitrator and only if such an attempt dose not succeed and the Arbitral Tribunal consisting of 3 arbitrators one each to be appointed by the Employer and the Contractor and the third Arbitrator to be chosen by the two Arbitrators so appointed by the Parties to act as Presiding Arbitrator shall be considered. In case of failure of the two arbitrators appointed by the parties to reach upon a consensus within a period of 30days from the appointment of the arbitrator appointed subsequently, the Presiding Arbitrator shall be appointed by the*Council, Indian Road Congress.

(b) The Arbitral Tribunal shall consist of three Arbitrators one each to be appointed by the Employer and the Contractor. The third Arbitrator shall be chosen by the two Arbitrators so appointed by the Parties, and shall act as Presiding arbitrator. In case of failure of the two arbitratorsappointedbythepartiestoreachuponaconsensuswithinaperiodof30days from the appointment of the arbitrator appointed subsequently, the Presiding arbitrator shall be appointed by the * Council, Indian Road Congress.

(c) If one of the parties fails to appoint its arbitrator in pursuance of sub clause(a)and(b) above within 30 days after receipt of the notice of the appointment of its arbitrator by the other party, then the*Council, Indian Roads Congress shall appoint the arbitrator. A certified copy of the order of the Council, Indian Roads Congress making such an appointment shall be furnished to each of the parties.

(d) Arbitration proceedings shall be held i**n Satkosia**, and the language of the arbitrator proceedings and tha to fall documents and communications between the parties shall be English.

(e) The decision of the majority of arbitrators shall be final and binding upon both parties. The cost and expenses of Arbitration proceedings will be paid as determined by the arbitral tribunal. However, the expenses incurred by each party in connection with the preparation, presentation, etc. of its proceedings as also the fees and expenses paid to the arbitrator appointed by such party or on its behalf shall be borne by each party itself.

(f) Performance under the contract shall continue during the arbitration proceedings and payments due to the contractor by the owners shall not be withheld, unless they are the subject matter of the arbitration proceedings.

SECTION 4: CONTRACT DATA

CONTRACT DATA

Items marked"N/A"do not apply in this Contract.

The following documents are also part of the Contract:	**Clause Reference**
· The Schedule of Operating and Maintenance Manuals	[53]
· The Schedule of Other Contractors	[8]
· The Schedule of Key Personnel	[9]
· The Methodology and Program of construction	[27]
· The Schedule of Key and Critical equipment to be deployed on the work as per agreed program of construction	[27]
· Site Investigation reports	[14]
The Employer is [Divisional Forest Officer, Satkosia Wildlife Division, Angul]	
The Site is located at[Baliput]	[1]
Name of authorized Representative: [To be Notified Later]	[1.1]
Name:	
Address:	
The name and identification number of the Contract [To be inserted later]	[1.1]
The Works consist of:[Refer the site plan, technical specification setc. Attached at Section-7]	
The Start Date /Commencement Date: - Date of issue of notice to proceed with the work.	(1
The Intended Completion Date for the whole of the Works	[24Months]
This period includes the time period for survey, investigation and detail design as per the scope of services described at Section-8	

The following documents also form part of the Contract: [2.3]

i. NBC Specification Book of Latest Edition

ii. Notice inviting bid including all corrigendum's/addendum/additional conditions/specifications/ Drawings etc. if any issued at the time of invitation of bid and acceptance thereof.

iii. Bid document.

iv. Performance security

The language of the Contract documents is English	[3]
The law which applies to the Contract is the laws of Union of India	[3]
Limit of subcontracting **20%** of the Initial Contract Price.	[7.1]
Insurance requirements are as under:	[13]

Sl. No	Item	Minimum Cover for Insurance	Maximum deductible for Insurance
(i)	Works and Plant and Materials	Full	0.45%of insured amount
(ii)	Loss of damage to Equipment	Full	0.45%of insured amount
(iii)	Other Property	Camp Cost	0.45%of insured amount
(iv)	Personal injury or death insurance		
	a)For other people;	Rs.1,50,000.00	As applicable
	b)For contractor's Employees	In accordance with the statutory requirements Applicable to India	

The duration of insurance-up to end of defect liability period [13.1(A)]

The duration of insurance-up to end of completion period [13.1(B)]

The Site Possession Date shall be simultaneously with the notice to proceed with the work: [21]

The Contractor shall submit a Program for the Works

Within **7** days of delivery of the Letter of Acceptance of tender. [27.1]

(This program should be in adequate detail and generally conform to the program submitted along with bid in response to ITB Clause 4.2 (K). deviations if any from that should be clearly explained and should be satisfactory to the Divisional Forest Officer)

The period for submission of the programme for approval of Divisional Forest Officer

Shall be 15days from the date of issue of Letter of Acceptance [27.1]

The period between Program updates shall be **30** days. [27.2]

The amount to be with held for late submission of an updated

Program shall be **1%ofthe Contract Amount** [27.3]

The Defects Liability Period is One Years from

The date of certification of completion of work. [34&35]

The currency of the Contract is Indian Rupees. [43]

The rates and prices quoted by the bidder shall be fixed for the duration of the contract and

shall not be subject to any adjustment [37]

Retention money- 5% of gross value of the bill] [44]

The liquidated damages-1% of the balance work per week

Subject to a maximum of 10% (ten percent) of the respective Contract Price. [45]

Mile Stones for Design Stage[insert milestones as per the project requirement]

Illustrative Example

Mile Stone–1:Details of all Survey including laboratory test report.

:15 days from the date of commencement as per agreement

Mile Stone–2: Draft Detail Drawings with Specifications & Methodology, approval from development authority, Urban Local Bodies, Fire Safety Officer.

:30days from date of date of commencement as per agreement

Mile Stone–3: Final Detail Design and Drawings with Specifications & Methodology and approval from GRIHA for green rating.

: 45 days from the date of commencement as per agreement Mile Stones for

Execution Stage [insert milestones as per the project requirement] **Illustrative Example**

Mile Stone–1: Completion of the work worth 15 percent of contract value on 25% time of execution stage. Mile Stone–2: Completion of the work worth 40 percent of contract value on 50% time of execution stage. Mile Stone–3: Completion of the work worth 75 percent of contract value on 75% time of execution stage.

Mile Stone–4: Completion of 100 percent (including final approval from development authority on as built drawing, fire fighting from fire officer, green rating from GRIHA, electrical equipments and HVAC equipments including approval from competent electrical authority) of contract value on 100% time of execution stage.

BonusPayment: [46]
1% of contract Price in case of completion of work 3 months prior to completion date Maximum 2% of contract Price in case of completion of work 6months prior to completion date Bonus payment for intermediate period shall be prorated as per Cl. 46.2

Advance payment [10% (ten percent) of the contract value] [47]
(Mobilization and machinery advance)

Interest on Advance payment [10% (ten percent) per annum] [47.2]

Validity of Performance Security - Up to the end of defect liability period [48.1]

The amount to be withheld for failing to supply "as built" drawings [53.1]
(duly approved by appropriate authority) by the date required is **Rs.4.00Lakh.**

The following events shall also be fundamental breach of contract: [54.2]

1. The Contractor has contravened Sub-clause7.1and Clause9.0ofGCC
2. The Contractor does not adhere to the agreed construction program (Clause 27 of GCC) and also fails to take satisfactory remedial action as per agreements reached in the management meetings (Clause 30) for a period of 60days.

The percentage to apply to the value of the work not completed representing
The Employer's additional cost for completing the Works shall be-20% [55.1]

SECTION–5

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS FOR ROAD AND BUILDING WORKS

PREAMBLE

Clause 5.1 The Technical specifications contained herein shall be read in conjunction with other documents of bid.

Clause 5.2 The technical specification in accordance with which the entire Work described there in after shall be carried out and completed by the contractor, shall comprise of the following

PARTI: GENERAL TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS.

PARTII: SUPPLEMENTARY TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS.

Clause5.2.1 **PARTI: GENERAL TECHNICAL SPECICATIONS**

The General Technical Specification shall be the **SPECIFICATIONS FOR BUILDING WORKS** as per NBC, IS-456, IS-800 and other relevant IS codes.

Clause5.2.2. **PARTIISUPPLEMENTARYTECHNICALSPECIFICATIONS.**

The Supplementary Technical Specification shall comprise various Amendments/ modifications/additions to the "Specifications for Building Works" referred to in Part-I above and Additional Specifications for particular item of work not already covered in Part-I.

Clause5.2.2.1A particular clause or a part thereof in "Specifications for Building works" refer red in Part-I above, where Amended/Modified/Added upon, and incorporated under Part –II referred to above, such Amendments/ Modified/ additions/ supersede the relevant clause or part of the clause in part I referred to above.

Clause 5.2.2.2 The additional specifications comprise of specifications for particular item of works not already covered in Part-I.

Clause 5.2.2.3 When an Amended/Modified/added clause supersedes a clause or part thereof in the said specifications then any reference to the superseded clause shall be deemed to refer to the Amended/Modified/ Added Clause shall always prevail.

Clause 5.2.2.4 If so far any Amended/ Modified/ added clause may come in conflict or be in consistent with any of the provisions of the said specifications under reference, the Amended/Modified/Added Clause/latest edition of corresponding standard still 30(thirty) days before the final date of submission of the tender shall always prevail.

Clause 5.3 **GENERAL TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS**

The SPECIFICATIONS FOR BUILDING WORKS "as per NBC,IS-456,IS-800 and Other relevant IS codes. **Shall be deemed to be bound into this document**.

Note : In the absence of any definite provisions on any particular issue in the aforesaid specifications, reference may be made to the specifications of BIS Codes, where even the above codes are silent, the specifications of ODISHA P.W.D., IRRIGATION DEPARTMENT OR RURAL DEVELOPMENT Departmental specification approved from time to time by the concerned Chief Divisional Forest Officers shall apply. If none of the foregoing applies, the construction and completion of works shall conform to sound Engineering practice as approved by the Divisional Forest Officer in charge. In case of any dispute arising out of the interpretations of the above, the decision of the Divisional Forest Officer in charge shall be final and binding on the bidder.

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION OF CIVIL PORTION OF WORK

a) Pile foundation must be used in all building works including the foundation.

b) Contractor will ensure 25% of the project cost is spent on the furnishing of the building including electronics with the approval of make and rates from the employer.

c) The room height should not be less than13feet measured from any point from floor to clear roof;

d) Corridors shall be at least 3m wide to accommodate the daily traffic;

e) The gradient and width of Ramps shall be of NBC-2016/latest NBC/NABH/IPH norms

f) Infrastructure should be disabled and physically handicapped friendly as per the Rights of Persons with disabilities Act-2016 and CPWD Guidelines-1998(latest revised)

g) Minimum clear distance between two beds should be minimum 1.5m;

h) Ramp, hand railing, proper lightening, anti-skid tiles must be provided in the Office

i) HVAC filters (heating, ventilation, air conditioning) should be properly installed; and

The entrance point should have good access with adequate space for wheel chairs, stretchers, ramps etc.

Materials of following specification are to be used in work. The Tenderer are expected to possess and be well conversant with the following IS standard and code of practice.

1.	Cement	Will be as per I.S. 269/255 (However the grade of cement to be selected by the Divisional Forest Officer of work and compressive cube test before commencement of work in each batch).
2.	Steel	I.S.432(Plain)and1786(Tor)
3.	Vibrator	I.S.7246
4.	Aggregate	I.S.383,I.S. 515
5.	Water for mixing and curing	Shall be clean, free from injurious amount of oil, salt, acid, vegetable materials and other substances and harmful to concrete in conformity to I.S. 456 and I.S. 2025.
6.	Sand/Fine Aggregate	I.S.2116, 383
7.	Binding wire	I.S.280(galvanisedminimum1mm)
8.	Rainwater pipe	I.S.2527
9.	Construction joints	I.S.3414
10.	Steel Window Frame	I.S.1038/83
11.	Steel Door Frame	I.S.4351/75
12.	Fitting & Fixtures for joinery works	Conforming to I.S. 7452/82 strictly conform to I.S. specification and as per direction of Divisional Forest Officer-in-Charge.

Note:For road work (Approach Road) specification as per road and bridges (latest edition) published by I.R.C& M.O.S.T. shall be followed. In case of any doubt and absence of provision, regarding specification I.S. shall be referred (Indian standard).

ITEMOF WORK

1. Concrete shall be with conformity to I.S.456.
2. Foundation shall be with conformity toI.S.1080.
3. Stone masonry (R.R.) shall be with conformity to I.S.1597(Part-I)
4. C.R. Masonry shall be with conformity toI.S.1597.
5. Brick masonry shall be with conformity toI.S.2212.
6. Cement plastering shall be with conformity toI.S.9103&6925.
7. Mortar shall be with conformity to I.S.2250
8. White and colour washing shall be with conformity toI.S.6278.
9. CC in foundation shall be with conformity toI.S.2571.
10. Anti-Termite Treatment shall be with conformity toI.S.6813.(Part–I &Part– II)
11. Painting to all surfaces shall be with conformity toI.S.2395(Part –I & Part–II)
12. DPC shall be with conformity to I.S.3067
13. Tarfelt treatment shall be with conformity to I.S.1346
14. Mosaic flooring with conformity to I.S.2114
15. Steel painting shall be with conformity to I.S.1477(Part–I&Part –II)I.S.1661

UPVC Door

Supplying and fixing of Un-plasticised Poly Vinyl Chloride (UPVC)Doors of FENESTA or equivalent using UPVC reinforced profiles 60mm/56mm x 56mm/63mm or equivalent for outer frames for two or more open able shutters 100mm/56mm x 60mm/84mm and thickness not less than 2.25mm for open able shutter frame capable of mounting single glazing system, the glazing bead profiles must be co-extruded with EPDM gasket and confirm to the same test as profile, the gasket should be made of EPDM(Ethyl Propylene Di-Monomor) for better ceiling and noise reduction, the outer frame and shutter must have suitable drainage provision, structurally reinforced with hot dip galvanized up to 50 microns of minimum thickness of 1.2mm prefabricated & welded through fusion welding the Door sash shall be fitted with 6mm thick float glass toughened for Indian weather conditions of reputed make duly fixed with EPDM weathering seal resistant accessories for Door - friction stay hinges of stainless steel grade 304 - 2 nos., per sash, handle with alloy casting 1 no. per sash, multipoint locking system suitably concealed 1 no. per sash provided with raiser wedges for smooth operation and the system is to be installed at the site using anchor fasteners, silicon rubber, sealant, easy glazing /deglazing at site with 10 years manufactures warranty for discoloration, wraping, mechanical failures, shrinkages, rotting, corrosion etc. with a quality certificate from relevant department of Govt. of India, including cost and conveyance of all materials, accessories, labour charges, transportation, erection at site with templates for casement sizing complete for finished item of work (structural requirements profiles are to be got approved by the Divisional Forest Officer-in-Charge of the work before fabrication of the shutter) as per specification and as per approval of the Divisional Forest Officer- in-Charge.

fenesta/Veka/Duroplast Window (UPVC)	Supply and fixing of Un-plasticized Poly Vinyl Chloride (UPVC) sliding windows of **fenesta/Veka /Duroplast** - only two glass shutters sliding duly manufactured using UPVC reinforced profiles of 80mmx52mmx2.25mm or equivalent for outer frames, 54mm x 38mm x 2.25mm or equivalent for sliding shutter frames capable of mounting single glazing system, structurally reinforced with hot dip galvanized up to 50microns of minimum thickness of 1.2mm prefabricated & welded through fusion welding the windows ash shall be fitted with 5mm thick clear float glass(toughened) of reputed make duly fixed with EPDM weathering seal resistant accessories like clipping locking system made of aluminium1no., per set of sashes and the system is to be installed at the site using anchor fasteners, silicon rubber sealant, easy glazing / deglazing at site with 10 years manufactures warranty for discoloration, wrapping, mechanical failures, shrinkages, rotting, corrosion etc. with a quality certificate from relevant department of Govt. of India, including cost and conveyance of all materials, accessories, labour charges for transportation, erection at site with templates for casement sizing complete for finished item of work(structural requirements profiles are to be got approved by the Divisional Forest Officer-in-Charge of the work before fabrication of the shutter) as per specification and as per approval of the Divisional Forest Officer
Vitrified Fully Stain free	Supplying,fittingandfixingVitrified(Fully)Stainfree,Sandmist,Tropicana,Double charged Tile of make Carolina, Johnson, So many or equivalent of colour White/Pink in floors of size1000mmx1000mm/1200mmx600mm having thickness notless than 12mm conforming to IS: 15622 -2006 laid on 20 mm thick cement mortar(1:4) and filling joints with white cement of approved quality including cost of all materials, labour T&P etc. required for the work all complete as per specification and as per approval of the Divisional Forest Officer-in-Charge
Germ Free Wall Tile	Providing, Fitting and Fixing of Germ free Wall Tile (size 600mm x 300mm) of Johnson or equivalent make in dados / skirting and risers of steps on 12mm thick cement plaster (1:3) jointed with neat cement slurry mixed with pigments to match the shade of the tiles including cost, carriage, cost of all labour etc. complete as per specification and as per approval of the Officer-in-Charge.
Ultra Eurocon Tile in Floor	Providing, Fixing of pre-polished cement concrete tiles (floor) confirm to IS:1237:1980 (Reaffirmed in 1996) for heavy duty tiles (Exterior Grade) of 22- 25mm thick of make Ultra Eurocon or Duracrete, Abrasion and wear resistant, as per parten, size and colouras specified or as approved by Officer-in-Charge to be used in floor laid over cement mortar (1:4) 20mm thick required neat cement jointing curing and cleaning complete. Item is based on product sample and specification of Ultra, Eurocon or Duracrete Tile as per specification and as per approval of the Divisional Forest Officer-in-Charge
UltraEuroconTile in Dado	Providing, Fixing of pre-polished cement concrete tiles (floor) confirm to IS:1237:1980 (Reaffirmed in 1996) for heavy duty tiles (Exterior Grade) of 22- 25mm thick of make Ultra Eurocon or Duracrete, Abrasion and wear resistant, as per parten, size and colour or equivalent make in dados / skirting and risers of steps on 12mm thick cement plaster (1:3) jointed with neat cement slurry mixed with pigments to match the shade of the tiles including cost, carriage, cost of all labour etc. complete as per specification and as per approval of the Divisional Forest Officer-in- Charge
Structural Glazing/ ACP Combination	Providing and Fixing of Structural Glazing approved make to be fabricated from roll formed sections made of pre-painted steel(base steel as per IS-513 of 0.6mm thick 'D' quality galvanized as per IS-277 with zinc of120gm per sqm.) with primer of 5 - 75.7microns thick and finished paint with po-lyster paint (Black / Pearl white / Chocolate brown) of12-16microns along with the alkyd backer at the back of 5-7 microns and the sizes of outer frame being 46 x 52mm and with all vertical& horizontal mullions are of46 x 70mm and fixed beading are of 18 x 25mm. Sections for internal top and bottom frames in the louvered area should be 18 x40mm. Top hung shutter should be 46x46mm. Accessories/ed beadings are of

	18x24 / gaskets are to be used as per the manufacturer's supply and specification like handle being made of high grade aluminum powder coated and with nylon receiver and gasket will be made of EPDM. All corner brackets are to be made of CRCA with zinc phosphating. The mullion caps and louvered-clips should be glass filled nylon. The sections are to be cut to length jointed and assembled by means of corner bracket and frames are fixed to the concrete / masonry walls by means of self expanding screws and glass to be used with safety laminated glass of 12.38 mm thick with 0.76 mm inter layer Poly Vinyl Butyral (PVB) lamination between two glass with outer being 6 mm thick toughened reflective of Reflactsol series of Saint Globain & inner glass being of 6mm thick toughened clear of Saint Gobain make with all taxes.
AluminumComposite Panel (ACP)	Providing and fixing of Aluminum composite panel of Alucobond Dura build or equivalent make coated with polyvinylidene floury (PVDF) resin cold coating on top and auto corrosive primer on the black aluminum panel with cost, conveyances, royalties, taxes of all materials and cost of all labour with T&P required for the work etc. complete as per specification & as per approval of the Officer
Gypsum Board	Providing & fixing Plain Gypsum board ceiling suspended from roof by adjustable G.I ceiling angle with spread at a distance not more then 600mm fixed to roof by Row plug & stiff cleat , Gypsum board 12.5mm thick held by G.I perimeter channel MF-3 & intermediate channel MF-7 framing, boarding, jointing &finishing with special type of gypsum compound etc including cost, conveyance & taxes of all materials, labour with T &P etc. complete in all respects as per approval of the Officer-in-Charge
Armstrong Ceiling	Providing false ceiling made out of Armstrong acoustical fine fissured RH-99board NRC 0.55 sound attention 34 db fixed with frame made of G.I. perimeter channel runners (GYP steel make or equivalent boarded company) etc. and hanged from R.C.C. roof slab on 600mm x 600mm grid including cost, conveyance, taxes of all materials with cost of labour and T&P required for the work complete as per approval of the Employer.
CorniceforGypsum Board	Providing fixing and fitting of cornice for gypsum board ceiling 4" wide of approved quality and approved make conferring to I.S with necessary bend etc. complete fixed to wall with screw etc. as per the direction of E.I.C including cost of all material with taxes labour T&P etc. complete.

ExpansionJoint

Roof Joint

Providing and fixing of expansion joint system of approved make and manufactures for various roof location as per approved drawings and direction of Officer-in-charge. The joints shall be of extruded aluminum base member with, self aligning and self centering arrangement support plates as per ASTM 6221-02. The system shall be such that it provides watertight roof to roof/roof to corner joint cover expansion control system that is capable of accommodating multi directional seismic movement without stress of its components. System shall consist of metal profile that incorporates a universal aluminum base member designed to accommodate various project condition and roof treatments
.The cover plate shall be designed of width and thickness required to satisfy movement and loading requirements and secured to base members by utilizing manufacturer's pre-engineered self-centering arrangement that freely rotates / move in all direction. The self centering arrangement shall exhibit circular sphere ends that lock and slide inside the corresponding aluminum extrusion cavity to allow freedom of movement and flexure in all directions including vertical displacement. The joint system shall resists damage or deterioration from the impact of falling ice, exposure to UV, Airborne contaminants and occasional foot traffic from maintenance personnel. Provision of moisture barrier Member in the joint system.

Wall Joint

Providing and fixing of wall joint (internal/external) location as per drawings and direction of Officer-in-charge. The joints shall be of extruded aluminium base members, self-aligning / centering arrangement and support plates as per ASTM B221 - 02. The material shall be such that it provides an Expansion Joint System suitable for vertical wall to wall / wall ton corner application, both new and existing construction in office building & complex with no slipping down tendency among the components of the joint system. The joint system shall utilize lightweight aluminum profiles exhibiting minimal exposed aluminium surfaces mechanically snap locking the multi cellular to facilitate movement.

Floor Joint

Providing and fixing of expansion joint system related with floor location as per drawing and direction of Officer. The joint system will be of extruded aluminum based members, self-aligning / self-centering arrangements and support plates etc. asperASTMB221-02.The system shall be such that it provides floor to floor/ floor to wall expansion control system for various vertical location in load application areas that accommodates multi directional seismic movement without stress to its components. System shall consist of metal profile with a universal aluminum base member designed to accommodate various project condition and finish floor treatments. The cover plate shall be designed of width thickness required to satisfy project movement and loading requirement and secured to base member by utilizing manufacturer'
s pre- engineered self-centering arrangements that freely rotates / moves in all direction. The self-centering arrangement shall exhibits circular sphere ends that lock and slide inside the corresponding aluminum extrusion cavity to allow freedom of movement and flexure in all direction including vertical displacement. Provision of moisture barrier membrane in the joint system to have watertight joint is mandatory requirement all as per the manufactures design and as approved by Divisional Forest Officer. (Material shall confirm to ASTM 6063.

AntiTermite Treatment

Providing anti-termite treatment using approved quality of chemical emulsion, spraying the mixture uniformly by sprayer as pre-constructional anti termite treatment and creating a chemical barrier under and around the column pits,wall trenches,top surface treatment of of plinth filling, junction of walls & floors along

with external perimeter of the building, expansion joints, surroundin gthepipes	and conduits etc. complete at the rate as directed by the manufacturer confirming to IS:6313 (Part-II) and as per direction of Divisional Forest Officer including cost of all materials, labour, taxes, sundries, T&P etc. complete. (The payments shall be made on the basis of actual plinth area of the building at Ground Floor & vertical faces will not be measured for payment.) Note:- *The Contractor shall have to furnish 10years Guarantee to maintain the anti-termite treated area / structures free from termite.*
Flush Door	Supplying, fitting and fixing Factory made 32mm thick B.W.P. I.S.I, marked flush door / window of Century / Mayur make or similar type with seven years guarantee against termite and borer etc. byusing25mmthickBWPplywith vinior laminated with two sides complete with wooden hinged cleats including cost of Stainless Steel fittings like Tower Bolt, Handel, Aldrop, Hinges, Screw etc., with conveyance and taxes of all materials complete in all respect as per approval of the Divisional Forest Officer.
FixedGlazingwith part top hung	Providing and fixing of Fixed Glazing with part Top hung of approved make to be fabricated from roll formed sections made of pre-painted steel (base steel as perIS-513 of 0.6 mm thick "D" quality, galvanized as per IS-277 with zinc of 120 Gm/Sq.mtr) with paint specification being with primer of 5-7 microns and finished paint with polyester paint (Black /Pearl white/ Chocolate Brown) of 12-16 microns along with the alkyd backer at the back of 5-7 microns and the sizes of outer frame being of 46x52 mm and with all vertical and horizontal mullions are of 46x70 mm and fixed beadings are of 18x25 mm. Top hung shutter should be of 46 x 46 mm. Accessories / gaskets are to be used as per the manufacturer's supply and specification like handle being made of high grade aluminum powder coated and with nylon receiver and gasket will be made of EPDM. All corner brackets are to be made of CRCA with zinc phosphating. The mullion caps and louvered-clips should be of glass filled nylon. The sections are to be cut to length, miter joined with corner bracket and frames are fixed to the concrete/masonry walls by means of self expanding screws and glass to be used of 5 mm reflective with all taxes complete.

Ventilator Providing and fixing of Fixed Ventilators of approved make to be fabricated from roll formed sections made of pre-painted steel (base steel as per IS-513 of 0.6 mm thick "D" quality, galvanized as per IS-277 with zinc of 120 Gm/Sq.mtr) with paint specification being with primer of 5-7 microns and finished paint with polyster paint (Black /Pearl white/ Chocolate Brown) of 12-16 microns along with the alkyd backer at the back of 5-7 microns and the sizes of outer frame being of 46x52 mm and with all vertical and horizontal mullions are of 46x70 mm and fixed beadings are of 18x25 mm. Accessories / gaskets are to be used as per the manufacturer's supply and specification like handle being made of high grade aluminum powder coated and with nylon receiver and gasket will be made of EPDM. All corner brackets are to be made of CRCA with zinc phosphating. The mullion caps and louvered-clips should be of glass filled nylon. The sections are to be cut to length, miter joined with corner bracket and frames are fixed to the concrete/masonry walls by means of self expanding screws and glass to be used of 5 mm reflective with cost, conveyance and taxes of all materials, cost of all labour, labour cess, T&P etc. complete as per approval of the Divisional Forest Officer..

FRP Door Frame Factory made FRP (alternately called GRP) Door Frame of size75mmx100mm fabricated using E-glass Chopped Strand Mat (CSM) U.V stabilized Isophthalic Gel coat and impregnated with Isophthalic resin. The thickness of the GRP skins shall not be less than 2.00mm. The doorframe consists of four segments, which are provided with plug-in-socket arrangement in-situ in the mould. The segments are plugged in and are joined together by means of screw. The GRP frame shall be provided with wooden reinforcement on six locations for high screw holding capacity for fixing metallic hold fast and shall be consolidated by filling with medium density foam/plaster of paris with fibre reinforcement, Six numbers of 260mm x 25mm x 5mm size'S' shaped M.S flat hold fast shall be provided with the frame. The material and process for manufacturing the doorframes shall conform to RV-TIFAC composites Design Centre's standards and specifications. The finish of door frame will be plain colour white/ Ivory/ Beige/ Light grey/ Golden brown/ Mahogany/ Teak wood/sand stone/ Champagne/ Pastel blue or any other colour using high quality pigments etc. with cost, conveyance, taxes of all materials, cost of all labour, labour cess, T&P etc. required for the work complete in all respect as per specification and as per approval of the Officer-in- Charge

Swing Door Providing and fixing of Swing Door of approved make to be fabricated from roll formed sections made of pre-painted steel (base steel as per IS-513 of 0.6 mm thick "D" quality, galvanized as per IS-277 with zinc of 120 Gm/Sq.mtr) with paint specification being with primer of 5-7 microns and finished paint with polyster paint (Black /Pearl white/ Chocolate Brown) of 12-16 microns along with the alkyd backer at the back of5-7 micron sand the sizes of outer frame being of 33 x57 mm and shutter being of 46 x 52 mm and 46 x 46 mm and lock rail should be of 23 x 130mm. Accessories / gaskets are to be used as per the manufacturer's supply and specification like handle, lock and floor spring of approved quality. Gasket will be made of EPDM. All corner brackets are to be made of CRCA with zinc phosphating. The sections are to be cut to length, mitre joined with corner bracket and frames are fixed to the concrete/masonry walls by means of self expanding screws and glass to be used of 6 mm clear with all taxes complete including cost of all materials all taxes labour, labour cess, T&P etc. complete as per approval of the Divisional Forest Officer

AntiSkid Vetrified Floor Tiles Fixing of Anti skid Vetrified floor tiles of premium grade having thickness 8mm to 10mm confirming to IS 13756 of size 60cm x 60cm coloured / printed series in floors, Trades of steps & Landing over 20mm thick bed of cement mortar 1:4 jointed with cement slurry mixed with pigments to match the shade of the tiles, including rubbing & polishing etc. complete including cost, conveyance, taxes & royalties of all materials, labour with T&P complete in all respect.

Chequered Floor Tile FixingofChequeredtilesofpremiumgradehavingthickness7mmto8mm

	confirming to IS 13755 of size 30cm x 30cm special plain / printed series in floors over20mm thick bed of cementmortar1:4 jointed with cement slurry mixed with pigments to match the shade of the tiles, including rubbing & polishing etc. complete including cost, conveyance, taxes & royalties of all materials, labour with T&P complete in all respects as per approval of the Divisional Forest Officer.
Ceramic Wall Tile	Fixing of Ceramic wall tiles of premium grade having thickness 6.5mm to 6.7mm confirming to IS 13753 of size 30cm x 20cm special plain / printed series in dados skirting & riser of steps on 12mm thick cement plaster 1:3 joined with neat cement slurry mixed with pigments to match the shade of the tiles, including rubbing & polishing etc. complete including cost, conveyance, taxes & royalties of all materials, labour with T&P complete in all respects as per approval of the Divisional Forest Officer.
Floor, Wall & Roof FINISH of OTs	As per IPH standard.

STAIN LESS STEEL RAILING

Fabricating, Supplying and Fixing in position Stainless steel Staircase Handrail of 1200mm high +(150~200) mm with Top hand rail of 50mm dia Hollow SS pipe of 16 gauge to be welded to 19mm wide 8mm thick brushed finish ss flat to shape and size as railing to the verticals made of 50x6 mm SS flats with 8mm spacer welded to SS brackets pipe which is connected with verticals 10mm dia SS pipe bent to profile and placed as per the detail architectural drawing and verticals are connected by 50mm wide 10mm thick brushed finish ss flat vertical supports to be grouted on to the slab .Verticals should be fixed to the concrete slabs with 75mm x 75mm, 10mm SS plate anchored with 4 Nos. of 10mmdia75mm long SS brush finished Expansion bolts as per the detail drawings. The rate to include 10mm thick laminated glass panels in between the vertical steel pipes, the glass to be fixed for every 1200mm distance.

All SS sections shall be 304 grade with brush finish as per the project consultants and Site in charge approval.

The Contractor to submit the shop drawing of the same including the fabrication details, calculations and stability report

MS STAIR CASE RAILING(Wall)

Fabricating, Supplying and Fixing in position Staircase hand rail of 50mm dia hollow MS pipe of 16 gauge, fixed to 25mm dia MS pipe. bent to profile and welded to M.S insert plates of 100MM x 100MM, 6MM thick , anchored in the wall with 4 nos. of 10mm dia, 75mm long expansion bolts, etc., complete, as per architectural drawings. All MS sections to be finished with one coat of primer and 3coat of synthetic enamel paint as per the detailed drawing

MS STAIR CASE RAILING(Slab)

Fabricating, Supplying and Fixing in position MSStaircase Handrail with Top hand rail of 50mm dia Hollow MS pipe of 16 gauge to be welded to the verticals made of 40mm dia MS tube (sealed with SS cap) with a connector 12mm dia MS rod bent to profile as per the detail architectural drawing. Balusters should be fixed to the concrete slabs with 60mm x 60mm, 8mm plate anchored with 4 Nos. of 8mm dia 75mm long Expansion bolts as per the detail drawings. The Mid-rails shall consist of 2 Nos 40X25mm MS square tube welded to balusters with aconnectorof20mmMSsquarerod as per detailed drawings .25mmwide,6mm thk MS vertical are welded in bet the Mid-rails as per detailed drawings. All MS sections to be finished with Synthetic enamel paint.

SSRAMPRAILING

Fabricating, Supplying and Fixing in position Stainless Steel Disabled ramp railing of 1000mmhigh with Top hand rail of 50mm dia Hollow SS pipe of 16 gauge to be welded as railing to the verticals made of 50mm dia SS tubular sections as per the detail architectural drawing and 1 no 30 mm dia SS pipe as mid rails placed asper the detail Architectural drawings. Verticals should be fixed to the concrete slabs with 200mm x 150mm, 6mm thick SS plate anchored with 4 Nos. of 10mm dia 75mm long Expansion bolts with 70mm dia SS capping at the top as per the detail drawings. All SS sections to be of grade 304.

STAINLESSSTEELHANDRAILWITHOUTGLASS

Fabricating, Supplying and fixing in position SS Staircase Handrail with Top handrail of 50mmdia Hollow SS pipe of to be welded as railing connected to the verticals through 8mm connecter plate with 2mm SS flat base plate below the hand rail. The Verticals shall be made of frame work of 2 Nos. 50X6mm SS flat with 8mm spacer plate and rounded edges finish placed at 1000mm c/c as balusters as per the detail architectural drawing. Mid rails shall be 3 Nos 20mm dia SS rods connecting the verticals. Balusters should be fixed to the concrete slabs with 150mm x 100mm, 6mm SS plate anchored with 4 Nos. of 10mm dia75mm long Expansion bolts as per the detail drawings. All sections to be of grade304.

SSSINGLEPIPE RAIL

Fabricating, Supplying and Fixing in position SS single pipe wall rail of 50mm dia hollow SS pipe of 16 gauge, fixed to 12mm dia SS rod bent to profile and welded to insert plates of 100X100X 6mm thick, anchored in the wall with 4 nos. of 10mm dia, 75mm long expansion bolts, etc., complete, as per architectural drawings. All sections to be of grade304.

PLYWOOD/FLEXIBLEPLYWOOD:

Plywood of 4/6/9/12/19mm thick layered flat pressed teak wood bonded using only phenol formal dehyde synthetic resin confirming IS code 303. All plywood shall be of Boiling Water proof type. All exposed plywood edged shall have PVC lipping. When decorative plywood is used for panelling, the same shall be of matching grains. All Plywood shall be treated for Termite, Borer proofing and painted with fire retardant paint.

PARTICLE/MDF/HDFBOARDS

Particle/ MDF/ HDF boards of 6 /9 /12 /18 /25 /32mm thick particle board of approved make confirming to E1 – Emission Class as European Standards BS EN 13986 or as American Standards ANSI

A208.2–1994 manufactured without using any formal dehyde resins or if not possible Phenol formal dehyde based resins shall be used with edges to have PVC lipping.

TIMBER–TEAKWOOD

The Teak wood should be of best quality available First quality teak wood in India. It should be well seasoned and free from gap, knots, wraps, cracks, and other defects. All woodwork shall be planed and neatly, truly finished to the exact dimensions. All joints shall be neat and strong, truly finished to the exact dimensions shown in the drawings. All joints shall be neat and strong, truly and accurately fitted and glued before being fitted together. All screws used in woodwork shall be of steel nettle fold make

SALWOOD

The sal wood used shall be Gumsal. It should be well seasoned and free from gap, knots, wraps, cracks, and other defects. All woodwork shall be planed and neatly truly finished to the exact dimensions. All joints shall be neat and strong, truly finished to the exact dimensions shown in the drawing. All joints shall be neat and strong and, truly and accurately fitted and glued before being fitted together. All screws used in the woodwork shall be of steel nettle fold make. All sal wood sections shall be treated for Termite / Borer proofing.

DRAWERSLIDING CHANNELS:

The drawer channels being used shall be of telescopic type to the size as per the manufacturer's Specifications adhering to detail drawings.

ALUMINIUMTUBESECTIONS/FRAMEWORK:

All aluminium work shall be CPWD specification.

ADHESIVES:

The adhesives used shall be of approved make. GLASS/

MIRROR:

The glass/Mirror used shall be used as per approved make.

VENEER:

The veneer used shall be of 4 .6mm thickness with minimum of 4mm thick BWP (Boiling Waterproof type) plywood backing of approved make.

LAMINATESHEETS:

All aminate sheets will be of 1.5mmthickof approved make for all External Surfaces,1.0mmforall internal surfaces and 0.8mm for Post formed table tops

All hardware like Hinges, Screws, Locks, Door Closure, Floor Springs etc., shall be of approved make

BUILTIN-JOINERY

Where joinery work is specified to be built-in, it shall be the responsibility of the contractor to ensure that the joinery works are set in plumb and true in line and shall not be damaged or displaced by subsequent operations

All the exposed roof areas shall be provided with Thermal insulation.

All battery and UPS rooms hall be separated with firewall

FURNITURE

All furniture shall be in accordance with the drawings and the sample piece as approved by Employer. The contractor shall first prepare a sample piece and the same shall be got approved by the Employer. The contractor will be expected to do all the modifications of the sample for which no claim will be entertained. Glue used shall be of superior synthetic quality such as Fevicol /Araldite

LISTOFAPPROVEDBRANDSAND/ORMANUFACTUREOF MATERIALS.

Vitrified tiles	:Orient bell/somany/kajaria /h&r Johnson/euro
marble	:first quality imported type
Water proofing compound	:roffe/fosroc/zypex /ardex/percept
cement(white)	:jkwhite/birlasuperwhite
cement(grey)	:acc/birlasuper/ultra-tech
Concrete block	:apcoo requivalent make
Reinforcement steel	:TATA/SAIL/RINL/JINDAL
Structural steel	:tata/sail/visl
ss railing	:lockitentp./q railing
Pvc spacers/corner beadings/ mesh	:arpitha exports/boss
Cement based polymer grout	:pidilite/laticrete/balendura
Waterre pellent sealer chemicals	:pidilite/laticrete/ balendura/ auqa mix
Plywoods	:uniply/sardaply/kitply/archid/green ply/century ply
mdf/hdf–externalgrade(hmr)	:actiontesa/asis/duratuff/nuwood
Aluminium sections	:jindal/bhoruka/hindalco
modularaluminium partition/doorsections	:jebor approved equivalent
Granite slabs(gangsawcut)	:firstquality,water-cuttype
Stainlesssteel hinges	:lockwood/assaabloy/ dorma/ ir/geze/ hager/hettich/blum
locks	:dorma/ir/ geze/hettich/ blum/lock wood/assaabloy
Door closures/floor springs	:dorma/sevax/ ir/hager/geze
laminate	:centurylaminatingcoltd(merino)/ formica/greenlam/sundekcentury mica
flush doors	:kutty
Upvc windows	:fenesta/ncl/Duroplast
vinyl flooring	:tarkett/gerflor/poyfloor
screws	:nettlefold(gkw)/pattamake
etching, frostingfilm / vinyl sheets/graphics	:3m/avery
veneer	:uniply/duroply/durian/uroply/ timex/ archid/green/centuryplyboards(i)ltd
handles	:dorma/d-line/geze /blum/hettich
glass/mirror	:saintgobain/ ashai
lacqueredglass	:saintgobain/ashai
importedfabric	:milliken/ interface
indianfabric	:reliance/vimal/mayur
soundsynth	:anutonemake
paints	:berger/nerolac/asian/j&n/skk/jotun
autocoatpaint	:ici–duco/asian/berger

puttyforallpaintingworks	:rjlondon
texturepaints	:zolatone/oikos/spectrum/sk/jotun
vinyl/anti-staticfloor	:armstrong/gerflor/tarkett
rubberisedvinylfloor	:armstrong/gerflor/ tarkett
linolieumfloor	:forbo/armstrong/ tarkett
adhesives	:fevicol,jivanjorand araldite
wheelcastors	:renolle/classis/nicholson
sliding channels	:blum/ hettich
powdercoatingpaint/vapour curepowder	:mrf/marpol/berger
304/316gradebrush/ stainless steel	:salem steel
grg,plaingypsumboard, duralinesuspensionsym	:saintgobaingyprocindialtd
punning(gyp plaster)	:saintgobaingyprocindia ltd)
gypsumboardpartitionframe work, all related partition accessories & false ceiling suspensionsystem	:saintgobaingyprocindialtd
recycledresinglasspanel	:3form/lumicor
preprinteddesignerselfadhesive vinyl film	:dincoform3m
pvcspacers/cornerbeadings	:arpitha exports/catexspecialitiesbuilding
waterbasedpolyeruthanecoat	:ica/asian/aquvathane
ceramictiles	:Orientbell/somany/ kajaria/h&r johnson/euro
importedmetallaminate	:sibu/ homapal
stainlesssteel sink	:amc/nirali/diamond
interfacetrims	:csgroup/gradus
floormats	:3m
ceramicwritingboard	:whitemark
slottedangleracks	:godrej/ pan
compactors	:godrej
soundsoakpanels	:ecophone/armstrong/usg/anutone
acoustic/firesealant	:sevax/hilti/3m/mccoy
glassmanetsfittings	:dorma/ozone/ geze
selflevellingcompound	:roffee/fosroc/ardexfrombalendura
woodenframedfirerateddoors	:promat/signum
steelfiredoors	**:**signum/shaktimet/ mppshredor (bangaloredoortech)
digitalprinted vinyl	:3m/avery
calciumsilicateboard, suspensionsym	:hilux-ramcoindustriesltd/usg
importedacrylicsolid surfaces	:du-pontcorian
importedwallpaper	:mayaramanoff /arte/muraspedurafort/ muraspec
modularfalseceilinggrids	:armstrong/usg/amf

anchorfasteners/pvc&metal plugs	:hilti/fischer
woodenflooring	:haro/bonax/pergo/ tarkett
curtaintracks	:walltracts,grorichhorivert,hunter douglas
modularrubberizedskirting	:mannington
modularfalseceilingtiles	:armstrong/usg/amf
ceilingsuspensionsystem	:armstrong/donn/amf
modularfalseceilingsystem accessories	:armstrong/usg/amf
crashguards&cornerguards	:rdplast/ vishalergonomicsorequivalent
Chairs	:Godrej

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS OF P.H. PORTIONOFWORK

(Internal & External PH Engg. Works)

: GENERAL INSTRUCTIONS: The detailed specifications given hereinafter are for the items of works described in the schedule of quantities attached herein, and shall be guidance for proper execution of work to the required standards. **It may also be noted that the specifications are of generalized nature and these shall be read in conjunction with the description of item in schedule of quantities and drawings.** The work also includes all minor details of construction which are obviously and fairly intended and which may not have been referred to in these documents but are essential for the entire completion in accordance with standard Engineering practice.

Unless specifically otherwise mentioned, all the applicable latest codes and standards published by the Indian Standard Institution and all other standards shall govern in all respects of design, workmanship, quality and properties of materials and methods of testing, method of measurements etc. Wherever any reference to any Indian Standard Specification occurs in the documents relating to this contract, the same shall be inclusive of all amendments issued there to or revisions thereof, if any. In case there is no I.S.I. specification for the particular work, such work shall be carried out in accordance with the instructions in all respects, and requirements of the Divisional Forest Officer. The work shall be carried out in a manner complying in all respects with the requirements of relevant bye-laws of the Municipal Committee /Municipal Corporation/ Development Authority/ Improvement Trust etc. under the jurisdiction of which the work is to be executed or as directed by the Divisional Forest Officer and, unless otherwise mentioned, nothing extra shall be paid on this account.

Samples of various materials, fittings etc. proposed to be incorporated in the work shall be submitted by the contractor for approval of the Divisional Forest Officer before order for bulk supply is placed.

The contractor shall take instructions from the Divisional Forest Officer regarding collection and stacking of materials in any place. No excavated earth or building materials shall be stacked on areas where other buildings, roads, services, compound walls etc. are to be constructed.

The contractor shall maintain in perfect condition all works executed till the completion of the entire work allotted to him. Where phased delivery is contemplated, this provision shall apply to each phase.

The contractor shall give a performance test of the entire installation(s) as per standard specifications before the work is finally accepted and nothing extra whatsoever shall be payable to the contractor for the test.

The contractor shall clear the site thoroughly of all debris, surplus excavated material sand rubbish etc. left out of his work and dress the site around the building to the satisfaction of the Divisional Forest Officer before the work is considered as complete.

The Divisional Forest Officer, Buildings shall be the sole deciding authority as to the meaning, interpretations and implications for various provisions of the specifications and his decision in writing shall be final and binding on all concerned.

In case any difference or discrepancy between the specifications and the description in the schedule of quantities, the schedule of quantities shall take precedence. In case of any difference or discrepancy between specifications and drawing, the specifications shall take precedence. In case any difference or discrepancy between the specifications for Civil works and specification for Public Health Engg. works, specifications for Civil works shall take precedence.

LISTOFINDIANSTANDARDS

The following IS codes shall be refer red in execution of PH Engineering works.

Indian Standard	**Reaffirmation**	**Subject**
27- 1992	**Reaffirmed 2002**	Specifications for Pig Lead
269- 1989	**Reaffirmed 2004**	SpecificationsfOr33gradeOrdinaryPortlandCement
407- 1981	**Reaffirmed 2001**	Brass tubes for General purposes
456- 2000	--	Code of practice for Plain & Reinforced concrete.
458- 2003	--	Specifications for Concrete Pipes.
554- 1999	--	Dimensions for pipe thread where pressure tight joints are required.
636- 1988	**Reaffirmed 2003**	Fire fighting hose, rubber lined or fabricre in forced rubber lined woven–jacketed
638- 1979	**Reaffirmed 2003**	Sheet rubber jointing & rubber insertion jointing
651- 1992	**Reaffirmed 2003**	Specifications for Salt glazed stone ware pipes& fittings.
771(Pt.I&VII)		**Glazed Fire Clay Sanitary Appliances.**
771-1979(Pt.I)	**Reaffirmed 2003**	General requirements
771-1985(Pt.II)	**Reaffirmed 2003**	Specific requirements of kitchen & laboratory sinks
771- 1979 (Pt. III/ Sec1)	**Reaffirmed 2003**	Specific requirements of urinals(section1-Slaburinals)

771- 1985 (Pt.III/ Sec2)	**Reaffirmed2000**	Specific requirements of urinals(section2-Stallurinals)
771-1979(Pt.IV)	**Reaffirmed2003**	Specific requirements of postmortems labs.
771-1979(Pt.V)	**Reaffirmed2003**	Specific requirements of shower trays
771-1979(Pt.VI)	**Reaffirmed2003**	Specific requirements of bedpan sinks
771-1981(Pt.VII)	**Reaffirmed2003**	Specific requirements of slop sinks
774- 1984	**Reaffirmed2000**	Flushing cistern for water close and urinals.
775- 1970	**Reaffirmed2000**	Cast iron brackets and supports for was basin and sink.
778- 1984	**Reaffirmed2000**	**Specifications for copper alloy gate & Globe check valves for water works**
Indian Standard	**Reaffirmation**	**Subject**
779- 1994	**Reaffirmed2004**	Water meters (domestic type)
781- 1984	**Reaffirmed2001**	Specifications for cast copper alloys crew down bibtaps & stopcocks for water services
782- 1978	**Reaffirmed2003**	Specific action for Caulking lead.
783- 1985	**Reaffirmed2001**	Code of practice for laying concrete pipes.
784- 2001	**Reaffirmed2002**	Pre-stressed concrete pipes.
884- 1985	**Reaffirmed2000**	Fire aidhose reel for firefighting(for fixed installation)
901– 1988	**Reaffirmed2003**	Specification for couplings, double males & double female, instantaneous pattern for Fire Fighting
902– 1992	--	Specific ation for suction hose couplings for Fire Fighting purposes.
903– 1993	**Reaffirmed2003**	Couplings for fire hose delivery, branch pipe, nozzles specification
904– 1983	**Reaffirmed2000**	Specification for 2 way and 3 way suction collecting heads for Fire Fighting purposes.
905-1980	**Reaffirmed2002**	Specification for delivery breechings, dividing and collecting instantaneous pattern for Fire Fighting
906– 1988	**Reaffirmed2000**	Specification for revolving branch pipe for Fire Fighting
907– 1984	**Reaffirmed2000**	Specification for suction strainer, cyclindrical type for Fire Fighting purposes.
908- 1975	**Reaffirmed2000**	FireHydrants,Standposttype
909- 1992	**Reaffirmed2002**	Specificationsforundergroundfirehydrants, sluicevalvetype
940– 1989	--	PortableFireExtinguisher,waterType(GasCartridge)–Specification
941- 1985	**Reaffirmed2000**	SpecificationforBlowerandExhausterfor FireFighting.
1172-1993	**Reaffirmed2002**	Codeofbasicrequirementsforwatersupply,drainageandsanitation
1200-1979(Pt.16)	**Reaffirmed2002**	Method of measurements for Laying of waterand sewer lines including appurtenantitems.
1200-1981(Pt.19)	**Reaffirmed2002**	MethodofmeasurementsforWatersupply, plumbinganddrains.
1239-2004(Pt I)		SpecificationsforMildsteeltubes
1239-1992(Pt.II)	**Reaffirmed2002**	Specifications for Mild steel Tubular & other wroughtsteelpipe fittings
1300-1994	**Reaffirmed2000**	Phenolicmouldingmaterialspecification
1536-2001	--	SpecificationsforCentrifugallycastiron(spun)pressurepipesfor water, gas andsewage
1537-1976	**Reaffirmed2000**	SpecificationsforVerticallycastironpressurepipesforwater,gasand sewage
1538-1993	**Reaffirmed1999**	Castironfittingsforpressurepipesfor water,gasandsewage
1700-1973	**Reaffirmed2003**	Drinkingfountains
1701-1960	**Reaffirmed2003**	Combinationvalve,mixingvalves
1703-2000		Ballvalve(horizontalplungertype)includingfloatsforwatersupply.
1711-1984	**Reaffirmed2000**	Selfclosing taps.
1726-1991	**Reaffirmed2003**	CastironmanholecoversandFrames.
1729-2002	--	Castiron/ductileirondrainagepipesandfittingsforovergroundNP pipeline S/S series.
1742-1983	**Reaffirmed2002**	Codeofpracticeforbuildingdrainage
1795-1982	**Reaffirmed2000**	Pillartapsforwatersupply purposes

1978-1982	**Reaffirmed2002**	Specificationforlinepipe(M SSeamless)
1979-1985	**Reaffirmed2002**	Specificationforhightestlinepipe
2065-1983	**Reaffirmed2001**	Codeofpracticeforwatersupplyinbuildings.
2097–1983	**Reaffirmed2000**	Specificationforfoammakingbranchpipe.
2104-1981	**Reaffirmed2003**	Watermeterboxes(domestictype)
2171–1999	--	**Specificationforportablefireextinguisher,drypowder(Cartridge Type)**
2190-1992	**Reaffirmed2002**	Codeofpracticeforselection,installation&maintenanceofportablefirst- aid fire extinguishers
2267-1995	**Reaffirmed2000**	Polystyrenemouldingandextensionmaterials–specification
2326-1987	**Reaffirmed03**	Automaticflushingcisternforurinals
2379-1990	**Reaffirmed2000**	Colourcodeforidentificationofpipelines.
2401-1973	**Reaffirmed2003**	Codeofpracticeforselection,installation&maintenanceofdomestic water meters
2470 (Pt.ItoII)	--	**Codeofpracticeforinstallationofseptictanks**
2470-1985(Pt.I)	**Reaffirmed2001**	Designcriteria&construction
2470-1985(Pt.II)	**Reaffirmed2001**	SecondaryTreatment&disposalofseptictank effluent
2527-1984	**Reaffirmed2000**	Codeofpracticeforfixingrainwaterguttersanddownpipesforroof drainage.
2546–1974	**Reaffirmed2000**	SpecificationforgalvanizedMildSteelFire bucket.
2548-1996(Pt.I)	**Reaffirmed2002**	Plasticwaterclosetseatsand covers.
2548-1996(Pt.II)	**Reaffirmed2002**	Plasticwaterclosetseatsand covers.
2556(Pt.1toXV)	--	**SpecificationforVitreous(VitreousChina)sanitaryappliances.**
2556-1994(Pt.1)	**Reaffirmed2004**	Generalrequirements
2556-1994(Pt.2)	**Reaffirmed1999**	Specificrequirementsofwashdownwater- closets
2556-2004(Pt.3)	--	Specificrequirementsofsquattingpans
2556-2004(Pt.3)	--	Specificrequirementsofsquattingpans
2556- 2004(Pt.4)	--	Specificrequirementsofwash basins
2556-1994(Pt.5)	**Reaffirmed2004**	Specificrequirementsoflaboratorysinks
2556-1995(Pt.6)	**Reaffirmed2003**	Specificrequirementsofurinals&partitionplate
2556-1995(Pt.7)	**Reaffirmed2003**	Specificrequirementsofaccessoriesforsanitaryappliances
2556-1995(Pt.8)	**Reaffirmed1998**	Specific requirements of pedestal close coupled & washdown and siphonic waterclosets
2556-2004(Pt.9)	--	Specificrequirementsofpedestaltypebidets
2643-1999	--	TypeThreadswherepressuretightjointsarenotmaseonthethreads– dimension,tolerancesanddesignation
2692-1989	**Reaffirmed2003**	SpecificationforFerrulesforwaterservices.
2871-1983	**Reaffirmed2000**	SpecificationforBranchpipe,universal,forfirefightingpurposes
2878–2004	--	Fire Extinguisher, Carbon Dioxide Type(PortableandTrolley Mounted) –Specification.
2951 (Pt.ItoII)	--	**Recommendation for estimate of flowofliquidsinclosed conduits.**
2951-1965(Pt.I)	**Reaffirmed2003**	Headlossinstraightpipesduetofrictionalresistance
2951-1965(Pt.II)	**Reaffirmed2003**	Headlossinvalves&fittings.
3006-1979	**Reaffirmed2003**	SpecificationforChemicallyresistantglazedS.W.pipesandFitting
3076-1985	**Reaffirmed2003**	Lowdensitypolyethylenepipesforpotablewatersupply
3114-1994	**Reaffirmed2004**	CodeofpracticeforlayingofCastIronpipes.
3311-1979	**Reaffirmed2003**	Wasteplug&itsaccessoriesforsinks&washbasins.
3328-1993	**Reaffirmed2003**	Qualitytolerancesforwaterforswimmingpools

3389-1994	**Reaffirmed2000**	Ureaformaldehydemouldingmaterials
3486-1966	**Reaffirmed2000**	SpecificationforCastironspigotandsocketdrain pipes
3489-1985	**Reaffirmed2000**	Specificationsforenameledsteelbath tubs
3589-2001	--	Specificationsforsteelpipesforwater&sewage(168.3to2540mm outside dia.)
3597-1998	--	Methodoftestforconcretepipes.
3844-1989	**Reaffirmed2000**	Codeofpracticeforinstallationandmaintenanceofinternalfirehydrants Hose Reels in premises.
3950-1979	**Reaffirmed03**	SpecificationforSurfaceboxesforsluicevalve.
3989-1984	**Reaffirmed2000**	Centrifugallycast(spun)ironspigotandsocketsoil, wasteand ventilating pipes, fittings & accessories.
4038-1986	**Reaffirmed2000**	Footvalvesfor water workspurposes.
4111 (Pt.ItoV)		**Codeof practicefor ancillarystructuresinsewagesystem.**
4111-1986(Pt.I)	**Reaffirmed2001**	Manholes
4111-1985(Pt.II)	**Reaffirmed2001**	Flushingtanks
4111-1985(Pt.III)	**Reaffirmed2001**	Inverted siphon
4111-1968(Pt.IV)	**Reaffirmed2001**	Pumpingstations&pumpingmains(risingmains)
4111-1993(Pt. V)	**Reaffirmed2004**	Tidalout-falls
4120-1967	**Reaffirmed2000**	Tubsandbaths.
4127-1983	**Reaffirmed2001**	Codeofpracticeoflayingofglazedstonewarepipes.
4308–2003	--	DryChemicalPowderforFightingB&CclassFires– Specification.
4350-1967	**Reaffirmed2001**	Specificationfor concreteporouspipesforunder drainage.
4733-1972	**Reaffirmed 1992**	Methodsofsampling&testforsewageeffluents
4736-1986	**Reaffirmed2001**	Specificationforhot–dipzinccoatingonmildsteletubes.
4854 (Pt.Ito III)		**Glossaryterms forvalvesandtheir parts**
4854-1969(Pt.I)	**Reaffirmed1999**	Screwdownstop,check&gatevalves&their parts
4854-1968(Pt.II)	**Reaffirmed1999**	Plugvalves&cocks&theirparts
4854-1974(Pt.III)	**Reaffirmed1999**	Butterflyvalves
4927-1992	**Reaffirmed2002**	Unlinedflaxcanvasshoseforfirefighting
4947–1985	**Reaffirmed2000**	Specificationforgascartridgeforuse inFire extinguishers.
4984-1995	**Reaffirmed2002**	SpecificationsforHDPEpipesforwatersupply
4985-2000	--	SpecificationsforunplasticisedPVCpipesforpotablewater supplies
5290-1993	**Reaffirmed2003**	SpecificationsforLandingvalves.
5312(Pt.I)		**Swingchecktypereflux(non return)valves**
5312-1984(Pt.I)	**Reaffirmed2000**	Reflux(nonreturn)valves– singledoor pattern
5329-1983	**Reaffirmed2001**	CodeofPracticeforsanitarypipeworkabovegroundfor building
5330-1984	**Reaffirmed2000**	Criteriafordesignforanchorblocksforpen-stockswithexpansions joints.
5382-1985	**Reaffirmed2003**	Specificationsforrubbersealingringsforwater,gas&sewermains
5455-1969	**Reaffirmed2003**	Castironstepsformanholes
5600-2002	--	SpecificationsforSewageanddrainagepumps
5611-1987	**Reaffirmed2002**	CodeofPracticefor wastestabilizationponds(Facultativetype)
5714-1981	**Reaffirmed2002**	SpecificationsforHydrantstand-pipeforfirefighting
5822-1994	**Reaffirmed2004**	CodeofPracticeforlayingofweldedsteelpipesforwatersupply
5961-1970	**Reaffirmed2003**	SpecificationsforCastIrongratingfordrainagepurposes
6234-2003	-----	PortablefireExtinguisherwaterType(StoredPressure)–Specification

6279-1971	**Reaffirmed2001**	Equipmentfor gritremoval
6280-1971	**Reaffirmed2001**	Sewagescreens
6295-1986	**Reaffirmed2001**	Codeofpracticeforwatersupply&drainageinhighaltitude&/orsub- zero region
6392-1971	**Reaffirmed1998**	Steelpipeflanges
6411-1985	**Reaffirmed2000**	**Specificationsforgelcoatedglassfiberreinforcedpolyesterresin bath tubs**
6418-1971	**Reaffirmed2000**	CastIron&malleableflangesforgeneralengg.Purpose
6494-1988	**Reaffirmed2000**	CodeofPracticeforwaterproofingofundergroundwatertanks& swimming pools
6587-1987	**Reaffirmed2003**	SpecificationsforSpunhempyarn
7181-1986	**Reaffirmed2000**	HorizontallyCastIronDoubleFlangedpipeforwater,gas&sewage.
7231-1994	**Reaffirmed2004**	SpecificationsforPlasticFlushingCisternsforw.c.&urinals
7558-1974	**Reaffirmed2001**	CodeofPracticefordomestichotwater installations
7634 (Pt.Ito III)		**CodeofPracticeforPlasticpipeworkforpotablewatersupplies**
7634-1975(Pt.I)	**Reaffirmed2002**	Choiceofmaterials&generalrecommendations
7634-1975(Pt.II)	**Reaffirmed2002**	Laying&jointingpolyethylene(PE)pipes
7634-2003(Pt.III)	--	Laying&jointingunplasticisedPVC pipes
7740-1985	**Reaffirmed2001**	CodeofPracticeforroadgullies
7834(Pt.I toVIII)		**InjectionmouldedPVCsocketfittingswithsolventcementjointsfor water supplies**
7834–1987(Pt.I)	**Reaffirmed2003**	Generalrequirements
7834-1987(Pt.II)	**Reaffirmed2003**	Specificrequirementsfor45 elbows0
7834-1987(Pt.III)	**Reaffirmed2003**	Specificrequirementsfor90 elbows0
7834-1987(Pt.IV)	**Reaffirmed2003**	Specificrequirementsfor90 tees0
7834-1987(Pt.V)	**Reaffirmed2003**	Specificrequirementsfor45 tees0
7834-1987(Pt. VI)	**Reaffirmed2003**	Specificrequirementsforsockets
7834-1987(Pt.VII)	**Reaffirmed2003**	Specificrequirementsforunions
7834-1987(Pt.VIII)	**Reaffirmed03**	Specificrequirementsforcaps
8008(Pt.I toVII)		**InjectionmouldedHDPEfittingsforpotablewatersupplies**
8008-2003(Pt.I)	--	Generalrequirementsforfittings
8008-1976(Pt.II)	**Reaffirmed1997**	Specificrequirementsfor90 bends0
8008-2003(Pt.III)	--	Specificrequirementsfor90 tees0
8008-2003(Pt.IV)	--	Specificrequirementsforreducers
8008-2003(Pt. V)	--	Specificrequirementsforferrulereducers
8008-2003(Pt. VI)	--	Specificrequirementsforpipeends
8008-2003(Pt.VII)	--	Specificrequirementsforsandwichflanges
8090–1976	Reaffirmed2000	Coupling,branchpipe,nozzleusedinhosereeltubingforfirefighting
8329-2000	--	Centrifugallycast(spun)ductileironpressurepipesandfittingsfor water, gas &sewage
8413(Pt.I)		**Requirementsforbiologicaltreatmentequipment**
8413-1977(Pt.I)	**Reaffirmed2001**	TricklingFilter
8718-1978	**Reaffirmed2000**	Specificationsforvitreousenameledsteelkitchensinks
8727-1978	**Reaffirmed2000**	Specificationsforvitreousenameledsteelwashbasin
8835-1978	**Reaffirmed1999**	Guidelineforplanninganddesignofsurfacedrains.

8931-1993	**Reaffirmed 2003**	SpecificationsforcopperalloysFancysingletaps,combinationtap assembly & stop valves for water services
9140-1996	**Reaffirmed 2002**	Methodofsamplingofvitreous&fireclaysanitaryappliances
9293-1991	**Reaffirmed 1996**	Specificationsforflax canvas
9338-1984	**Reaffirmed 2000**	SpecificationsforCastIronscrewdownstopvalvesandstop&check valves for water works purposes
9668-1990	**Reaffirmed 2000**	Codeofpracticeforprovision&maintenanceofwatersuppliesforFire Fighting
9739-1981	**Reaffirmed 2003**	SpecificationsforPressurereducingvalvesforDomesticwatersupply system.
9758-1981	**Reaffirmed 2003**	FlushvalvesandFittingsforwaterclosetsandurinals
9762-1994	**Reaffirmed 2004**	Specificationsforpolyethylenefloatsforfloatvalves
9763-2000	--	SpecificationsforPlasticBibtaps,pillartaps,anglevalvesandstop valves for hot & cold water service.
9972–2002	--	SpecificationforAutomaticsprinklerHeadsforFireProtectionService.
10221-1982	**Reaffirmed 1997**	Codeofpracticefor coatingandwrappingofundergroundM.S.steel pipeline,
11108-1984	**Reaffirmed 2000**	SpecificationforportablefireExtinguisherHalon1211Type.
11606–1986	**Reaffirmed 2000**	Method forsamplingofcastironpipesandfittings.
12183-1987(Pt.I)	**Reaffirmed 2004**	**CodeofpracticeforPlumbinginmulti-storiedbuildings(forwater supply)**
12231–1987	**Reaffirmed 2003**	UPVCpipesfor section& deliverylines of agricultural pumps– Specification.
12235–1986	**Reaffirmed 1998**	MethodoftestforUPVCpipeforpotablewatersupply
12288–1987	**Reaffirmed 2002**	CodeofpracticeforuseandlayingofDuctileIronpipes
12469–1988	**Reaffirmed 2002**	Specificationsforpumps
12592-2002	--	Precastconcreteframe&cover (SFRCframe&cover)
12701-1996	**Reaffirmed 2002**	Specificationsforrotationalmouldedpolyethylenewaterstoragetanks
12709-1994	**Reaffirmed 2004**	Glassfiberreinforceplastic(GRP) pipes,joints&fittingsforusefor potable water supply – Specification.
12820–1989	**Reaffirmed 1999**	Dimensional Requirements of Rubber Gaskets for Mechanical Joints & push in joints for use with Cast Iron Pipes & fittings for carrying water, Gas & sewerage.
13095–1991	**Reaffirmed 2003**	Butterflyvalvesforgeneral purposes
13382-2004	-	CastIronspecialsformechanical&push-onflexiblejointsforpressure pipelines for water, gas & sewage
13592-1992	**Reaffirmed 2002**	Specificationsfor PVCsoil, waste&rain water (SWR) including ventilation pipes
13593-1992	**Reaffirmed 2002**	UPVCpipesfittingsforusewithsectionanddeliverylinesforAgricultural pumps – Specification.
13916–1994	**Reaffirmed 2004**	CodeofpracticeforinstallationofGRPpipingsystem.
13983-1994	**Reaffirmed 2004**	Specificationsforstainlesssteelkitchensinks&drainboardsfor domestic purpose
14333-1996	**Reaffirmed 2001**	SpecificationforHDPEpipesforseweragesystem.
14402-1996	**Reaffirmed 2001**	GRPpipes,joints&fittings–Specification.
14735-1999	**Reaffirmed 2004**	UPVCinjectionmouldedfittingsforUPVC–SWRpipes–Specifications.
14845-2000	**Reaffirmed 2004**	Resilientseatedcastironairreliefvalvesforwaterworkspurposes– Spn
14846-2000	--	Specificationsforsluicevalvefor waterworkspurposes(50to1200 mm size)

15265–2003	--	SpecificationsforflexiblePVCpipesorpolymerreinforcementthermo plastic hoses for suction and delivery lines for Agricultural pumps.
15328–2003	--	UPVCnonpressurepipesforuseinundergrounddrainageand sewerage system – Specifications.
15450-2004	--	Polyethylene/Aluminium/Polyethylenecompositepressurepipesforhot and cold water supplies – Specifications.

MINIMUM WEIGHT OF MOST COMMONLY USED SANITARY APPLIANCES & WATER FITTINGS:

The minimum unit weight of each fitting shall not be less than as given in the following table and tolerance for weight shall be as per relevant IS code.

S.N.	Description of items	Nominal size/ thickness	IScode	Minimum UnitWeight
1	Brassnon-fancy type Bib Tap Pleasesee Table under relevant item for other sizes.	15mm	781- 1984	400Grams
2	C.P. brassfancy type Bib Tap	15mm	8931-1993	550Grams
3a	Brassn on-fancy types Stopcock–Internally threaded	15mm	781- 1984	330Grams
3b	Brassnon-fancy types Stopcock–Externally threaded	15mm	781- 1984	400Grams
4	C.P.brassfancy types Stopcock	15mm	8931-1993	550Grams
5	C.P.brassconcealed typed Stopcock	15mm	8931-1993	750Grams
6	C.P.brassfancy Pillar Tap	15mm	1795-1982	650Grams
7	C.P.brasswaste coupling	32mm	3311-1979	200Grams
8	C.P.brasswaste coupling	40mm	3311-1979	250Grams
9a	C.I.NahaniTrap165mm inlet	75mm (outlet)	1729-2002/3989-1984	6.50Kg.dia.
9b	C.I.FloorTrap100mm inletdia.	75mm (outlet)	1729-2002/3989-1984	4.80Kg.
9c	C.I.NahaniTrapwith20mmwaterseal	65mm (outlet)	non ISI	4.50Kg.
10	Cast Iron surface box for sluice valve (rectangular shape)		3950-1979	33kg.

The minimum unit weight of each fitting shall not be less than as given in the following table, which are used in General practice.

S.N.	Descriptionofitems	Nominalsize/ thickness	MinimumUnit Weight
1	C.P.brassfancy Shower rose	15mm	125Grams
2	C.P.brassbottle trap	32mm.	500Grams
3	C.P.brass bottle trap	40mm	550Grams
4	C.P.brassL iquidsoap dispenser		250Grams
5	C.P.brass coatand hat hook		150Grams
6	C.P.brass Towelrodbracket[pair]		100Grams
7	C.P.brass Towelrod[600mmlong]	20mm	150Grams
8	G.I.Clamp sthickness for GI piping	2MM	

9	MS Clampst hickness for CIpiping	3MM	
10	Rain water lead sheet flashing		38.00kg/sqm
11	C.I.frameand cover for Gully Trap		7.50kg.
12	S.S.grating for Nahani Trap		50Grams
13	C.P.brassgrating for Nahani Trap		190Grams
14	C.P.Brass Domeshapegrating		275Grams
15	Cast Ironsurface box for sluice valve(circularshape)		14kg.

MANDATORYTESTS/OPTIONALTESTS:-

1. The following mandatory tests shall be carried out when the qty. of materials to be incorporated in the work exceeds the minimum qty. specified in col.5 of the table below irrespective of whether the materials are with I.S. mark, or otherwise.
2. Optional tests specified or any other tests shall be carried out in case of specialized work/ important structure at Department's discretion.
3. Testing charges including incidental charge and cost of sample for testing shall be borne by the contractors for all mandatory tests.
4. Testing charges for optional tests shall be paid by the Dept. However, the incidental charges and cost of sample for testing shall be borne by the contractor.
5. In case of non-I.S. materials, it shall be the responsibility of the contractor to establish the conformity of material with relevant I.S. specification by carrying out necessary tests. Testing charges including incidental charge and cost of sample for testing shall be borne by the contractors for such tests.

Mandatory tests for P.H.E. works:

Material	Test	Field/lab test	Test Procedure	Minimum quantity of material / work for carryingout the test 5	Frequency ofsampling	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
GI pipes	**Physical** Dimensional Nominalunit wt. Tensile, Elongation **Chemical** Massofinc coating sulpher, phosphorus	Field/lab Field/lab Lab Lab Lab Lab	IS4736 IS228 IS228	>20tubes >20tubes >100/500 upto25mm bore > 25 mm respectively. Uptobore 25mm tube / 1000 or part thereof > 25mmbore1 tube/ 500 tube	Sampling& criteria for conformit y as per4711	
C.I.pipes Water Quality "LA/A/B" class	Dimensional unit weight hammer test Hydrostatic testHardness & grade	Field/lab Field/lab Field/lab Field/lab ---------		>20copies> 20 copies ----------	Sampling& conformit y as per IS 1536/2001 IS1500	Hardness& grade shall be optional

C.I. pipes SoilQuality	Dimensional unit weight hammer test Hydrostatic testHardness & grade	Field/lab Field/lab Field/lab Field/lab ---------		>20copies> 20 copies ----------	Sampling& conformit y as per IS 3981, IS 1729, IS 1500	Hardness& grade shall be optional
Piglead	Chemical Analysis	Lab	IS1817	Lot>1000 Kg, if less Mfr. Test reporttobe furnished	Eachlot> 1000 Kg.	
Storeware pipes	HydraulicTest, Absorption Test,Test for Acid Resistance, Testfor Alkali Resistance, Crushing strengthTest For Alkali Resistance crushing strengthtest	Lab	IS651	3no.forlot of 150 5no.for151 to 1200 8nos.for 1201 to 10000		
Cement Bricks	**AsperCivil specification**					
Precast concrete manhole frame & covers/ gratings	Dimension Load test	Lab	IS12592 (Part I)	>20frame& covers / gratings	Sampling as perIS12592 (Part-I)	
CImanhole frame &covers	Dimension Load test	Lab	IS1726	>50frame& covers / gratings	Samplingas per IS 1726	
Humepipe NPclass	Dimension Hydrostatic test Three-edgebearing Absorption test	Lab/field Lab Lab Lab	IS458 IS3597 IS3597 IS3597	>50pipes	AsperIS 458	
Sanitary fittings	Manufacture's Testcertificate to be produced ISmark materials.					
CPbrass fittingsBib taps/ stop cocks	Manufacture's Testcertificate to be produced ISmark materials.					

SANITARYINSTALLATIONS

INDIANWATERCLOSET

GENERAL : The item pertains for providing white or colour glazed vitreous chinaware Indian water closet of size and colour as specified in the schedule including fixing.

MATERIAL : Squatting Pan (Orissa Pattern) is of white or colour glazed vitreous China conforming IS 2556 Part III. Pan shall have flushing rim and are inlet of self draining type. It shall have weep hole at the following inlet to the Pan. The flushing inlet shall be in front unless otherwise specified.

The inside of the bottom of the pan shall have sufficient lope from the front to the outlet and surface shall be uniform and smooth to enable easy and quick disposal while flushing. The exterior surface of the outlet below the flange shall be an unglazed surface which shall have groove at right angle to the axis of the outlet. In all the cases pan shall have be provided with 100 mm Glazed Vitreous China`P`or `S` trap with 50 mm water seal and 40 mm size vent harm.

FIXING: The water closet pan shall be placed in position as shown in the drawing. The IWC shall be supported on brick masonry in CM 1:4 or as directed by the Divisional Forest Officer. The pan shall be fixed slightly lower than the floor level. If the pan or trap is damaged during handling of fixing, it shall be replaced by the contractor at his own cost. The pan, trap and C.I. pipe shall be jointed in 1:1 Cement Mortar with hemp yarn caulked. The gap between W.C. and floor shall be finished with white/matching cement as directed.

PROTECTION AND FINAL CLEANING: The IWC shall be covered with husk and sand till all the civil and electrical works are completed and shall be removed and cleaned on completion of civil and electrical works prior to testing and handing over. However, the contractor should ensure that the outlet is plugged with gunny bags or similar materials to avoid the pipe getting blocked.

EUROPEAN/ANGLOINDIAWATER CLOSET:

GENERAL : The item pertains for providing white or colour glazed vitreous chinaware European or Anglo Indian water closet with seat and cover of size and colour as specified in the schedule including fixing.

MATERIAL : European type water closet shall be wash down pattern unless other wise specified. Water closet shall be vitreous china conforming to IS 2556 (Part-I & II). The closet shall be of one piece construction and shall have minimum two hole of 6.5 mm diameter for fixing closet to floor. Closet shall have an integral flushing rims of self draining type. Each water closet shall have an integral trap with either `S` or `P` outlet with and trap shall be uniform and smooth in order to enable an efficient flush. Plastic seat and cover shall be of black colour or as specified, they shall have conformity to IS2548 Part I & II.

FIXING : The water closet pan shall be placed in position as shown in the drawing. If the pan trap is damaged during handling or fixing, it shall be replaced by the contractor at his own cost. The pan, soil pipe shall be jointed in1:1 Cement Mortar with hemp yarn caulked. The gap between W.C. and floor shall be finished with white/matching cement and sand as directed. Seat and cover shall be fixed to the Pan by two corrosion resistance hinge with 65mm shank and threaded to within 25mm from of flange. Seat shall be fixed in level by providing the washers of rubber with non ferrous or stainless steel washer to bolt.

WASHBASIN:

GENERAL The item pertains for providing colour or white glazed vitreous chinaware wash basin with or without pedestal of size and colour as specified in the schedule including fixing.

MATERIAL : . Wash basins shall be of vitreous china conforming to IS : 2556(Part-IV) of flatback or angle back as specified shall be of one piece construction including combined over flow, basin shall be provided with single or double tap holes of size 28 mm square or 30 mm rounded. Each basin shall have circular waste hole, or 5 sq.cm slot type over flow. Pedestals for wash basin shall be exactly same glazing that of basin. Pedestal shall be capable of supporting the basin and completely recessed at the back to accommodate supply and wastepipes and fittings. The basin shall be supported on pan of C.I cantilever brackets conforming to IS775. Use of M Sangle or Tee Section as bracket is not permitted.

FIXING The wash basin shall be fixed in position as indicated in the drawing. Basin shall be supported on a pair of C.I brackets which is embedded in cement concrete (1:2:4)block100x75x150
mm. Oval shape or round shape wash basins are required to be fixed in RCC platform with stone tapping either fully sunk in stone top or flush with stone topping. The wall plaster on seat shall be cut to rest over the top edge of the basin so as not to leave any gap for water seepage through between wall plaster & skirting of basin. The gap between basin and wall shall be finished with white matching cement.

URINAL:

GENERAL: The item pertains for providing colour or white glazed vitreous chinaware urinal in single or range (1,2 & 3) and size as specified in the schedule with necessary fittings and appliances including fixing.

MATERIAL:

BOWL TYPE (WITH FLUSHING RIM): Urinal basin shall be flat back or corner wall type lipped in front. The vitreous china conforming to IS2556 (Part VI). Urinal shall have and integral flushing rim and inlet or supply horn for connecting flush pipe. Flushing rim and inlet shall be of the self draining type. At

bottom of basin and outlet horn for connecting outlet shall be provided. The inside surface of the urinal shall be uniform and smooth throughout to ensure efficient flushing.

BOWL TYPE FLAT BACK WITHOUT FLUSHING RIM : They shall be of vitreous china conformingtoIS:2556(Part-VI)constructed in one piece with providing slot or alternative fixing

arrangement at flat back and where the integral flushing rim is not provided, they shall be provided with ridges inside the bowl to divert towards the front line of the urinal.

STALL URINALS : The stall urinal and its screen shall be glazed fire clay conforming IS :771 (Part-III, Sec-2). The inside surface of stall and screen shall be regular and smooth throughout to ensure efficient flushing.

CP BRASS FLUSH PIPE : The flushing arrangement to urinals for single or in range shall be of CP brass with CP brass spreader of 15mm dia conforming to IS:407.The capacity of flush pipe for urinal in a range shall be as follows :

Nos.of urinals in range	Capacity of flush tank	Size of C.P.brassFlush pipe	
		Main	Distribution
One	5 litres	15mm	15mm
Two	10litres	20mm	15mm
Three	10litres	25mm	15mm

FIXING:

BOWLTYPEFLATBACKURINALWITHOUTFLUSHINGRIM(SingleorRange): Urinalshall be fixed in position by using rawl plug, wooden plug, C.P screws etc. It shall be fixed at height of 65 cm from the standing level to the top of the lip of urinal or as directed by the Divisional Forest Officer. Each urinal shall be connected with32mmsizewastepipewhichshalldischarge into channel or a floor trap.

STALL URINALS: The lip of the stall urinal shall be flush with the finished floor level. The stall urinal shall be laid over a fine sand cushion on average 25 mm thickness. The gap between wall surface, finished floor level and urinals shall not be more than 3mm and filled with water proofing plastic compound.

CP BRASS FLUSHING ARRANGEMENT: The flushing arrangement to urinal in single or range shall be of CP brass from 25 mm dia to 15 mm dia and CP brass spreader of 15 mm size to each urinal including the cost of CP brass elbows, tees, coupling, crosses, clamps, clips, union CP brass check nut and screws etc. CP brass

URINALSQUATTINGPLATE:

Material: The squatting plates shall be of white vitreous china conforming to IS:2556(Part-I), IS : 2556 (Part-VI) with internal flushing rim with front or side inlet. Each squatting plat shall have integral longitudinal flush pipe. There shall be of 100 mm dia white glaze vitreous china channel with slope and outlet piece in front.

FIXING:The plate shall be fixed in position. The top edge of squatting plate shall be flush with the finished floor level adjacent to it. It shall be embedded on a layer of 25 mm thick cement mortar 1:6 laid over a bed of cement concrete 1:3:6. Gap between wall, floor etc. shall be finished with white/matching cement.

MARBLE/GRANITEPARTITION:

GENERAL : The item pertains for providing marble/granite partition of size and colour as specified in the schedule including fixing.

MATERIAL : The partition shall be of marble/granite slab of size & thickness as specified in the schedule. it shall be polished on both sides with exposed to proper shape the exposed edges of Marble/granite shall be made smooth corners rounded. Cracked or damaged marble/granite slab shall not be used in the work and shall be replaced if any by the contractor at his own cost and charges +/- 3mm tolerance shall be permissible for thickness of slab.

FIXING : Partition shall be fixed vertically in position as indicated in the drawing at proper height. 100 mm wide chases shall be cut in the wall and the partition shall embedded at least 50 mm in the wall using 1:2:4 cement concrete. After fixing the partition slab, the chases cut in the wall shall be made good to original condition.

DIVISION PLATE/PARTITION PLATE:

GENERAL : The item pertains for providing white or colour glazed vitreous chinaware division plate of size and colour as specified in the schedule including fixing.

MATERIAL: Division plate shall be white or colour glazed of size as specified in the schedule, and shall conform to IS .2556 PART VI.

FIXING: Division plate shall be fixed vertically in position at proper height with expandable anchor fasteners, CP brass screws, wooden plugs etc.

HALFROUNDCHANNEL:

GENERAL : The item pertains for providing colour or white glazed vitreous chinaware half round channel of size and colour as specified in the schedule including laying and fixing.

MATERIAL: The half round channel shall be of white or colour glazed vitreous chinaware of size as mentioned in the schedule with or without dead end and shall conform to IS2556 part VII.

FIXING : The channel shall be laid to the correct alignment to required slope. It shall be fixed on 80 mm thick bed of 1:2:4 cement concrete. The channel shall be used in standard length. Pieces are not allow except where it is necessary to make up exact length. The joint and gap shall be finished with white/ matching colour cement.

GLAZEDFLOORTRAPWITHDOMESHAPEDGRATING:

GENERAL: The item pertains for providing white glazed vitreous chinaware floor trap with dome shaped C.P. Brass grating of size as specified in the schedule including fixing.

MATERIAL : The trap shape be of white vitreous chinaware of 100 mm dia. or as specified in the schedule with hinged typed ome shaped grating of chromium plated brass or stainless steel as specified.

FIXING : The trap shall be laid to the correct alignment and to required slope. The trap shall be fixed on 80mm thick bed or1:2:4 cement concrete. The caulking shall be done using1:1cement concrete. The caulking shall be done using 1:1 cement mortar and hemp yarn.

TOILETPAPERROLLHOLDER:

GENERAL : The item includes providing white or colour glazed vitreous chinaware toilet roll holder of size as mentioned in the schedule including fixing.

MATERIAL : The toilet paper roll holder shall be of CP brass or vitreous china on specified and of size and design as approved by the Divisional Forest Officer. Toilet paper roll holder shall conform as per IS standard and should have ISI mark.

FIXING : Toilet paper roll holder shall be fixed in position by means of C.P brass covers and rawl plug embedded in the wall. Vitreous china toilet paper roll holder shall fixed into the wall with 1:2 cement mortar. The pocket shall be cut in wall for toilet paper roll holder if not left finishing the gap with white/matching cement.

PVCWATERINLETCONNECTION:

GENERAL: The item pertains to providing colour or white PVC water inlet connection for cistern and wash basins.

MATERIAL : PVC water inlet connection shall conform to IS specifications and shall be of standard pattern with nylon insulation of minimum 450 mm long with CP brass check nut at both the end and shall be able to withstand the testing pressure of 1MPa (10kg/sq.cm.)

FIXING : The PVC water inlet connection shall be fixed in position as indicated in the drawing or as directed by the Divisional Forest Officer for flushing cistern and wash basins.

GLAZEDFIRE-CLAY/VITREOUSCHINASINK:

GENERAL : Item includes providing white or colour glazed -fire clay sink for kitchen or vitreous china sink for lab as specified in the schedule of quantities including fixing.

MATERIAL : Laboratory sink shall be of vitreous china confirming to IS 2556 (PART-V) and kitchen sink shall be of glazed fire-clay conforming to IS771(Part-II) and shall have combined overflow of the weir type and invert shall be 30mm below the top edge. These shall be of one piece construction and floor of sink shall gently slope towards the outlet. The outlet of sink should be suitable for waste fitting havingflanges88mmdiameterandwasteholeof65mmdiameter.thewasterholeshallbeeitherrebated

Or beveled having the depth of 10mm.C.I brackets for supporting sink shall confirm to IS:775.

FIXING : The sink shall be supported on C.I cantilever brackets, embedded in cement concrete 1:2:4 block of size 100 x 75 x 150 mm. Bracket shall be fixed in the position before dado work is done. The height of front edge of sink from floor level shall be 80 cm or as directed by the Divisional Forest Officer. The gap between floor/wall and sink shall finish with white cement.

STAINLESSSTEELSINK:

GENERAL: Item includes providing the stainless steel sink with or without drain board of size as specified in the schedule including fixing.

MATERIAL The sink shall be manufactured from stainless steel of Salem or equivalent steel conforming to IS: 13983. Stainless steel sink shall be of one piece construction moulded out of 19 SWG (1mm) stainless steel sheet of grade AISI 304 (18/8) with stainless steel choke – stop strainer (waste coupling) check nuts conforming to IS 13983.

FIXING : The sink shall be fixed in position as indicated in the drawing. The sink shall be placed over the brackets or on the platform. Gap between sink and platform / wall shall be finished with white / matching cement.

SINKDRAINBOARD:

GENERAL : The item includes providing white or colour glazed / fire clay drain board of size mentioned in the schedule fixing.

MATERIAL : The drain board shall be manufactured from stainless steel of Salem or equivalent steel conforming to IS: 13983. Stainless steel sink shall be of one piece construction and its thickness not less than 1 mm.

FIXING : The drain board shall be fixed in the position as indicated in the drawing. It shall be place over the brackets or on the platform. Gap between board and platform / wall shall be finished with white /matching cement.

SOAPDISH:

GENERAL: The item includes providing white or colour glazed chinaware type soap dish of size as mentioned in the schedule including fixing.

MATERIAL: Soap Dish shall be of CP brass or vitreous China on specified and of size, design an approved by the Divisional Forest Officer. Soap Dish shall conform to relevant IS standard and should have ISI certification mark.

FIXING : Soap Dish shall be fixed in position by means of C.P brass covers and rawl plug embedded in the wall. Vitreous china Soap Dish shall fixed into the wall with 1:2 cement mortar. The pocket shall be cut in wall, if not left, finishing the gap with white/matching cement.

GLASSMIRROR:

GENERAL : The item providing beveled or plain edges mirror with or without frame of size as mentioned in the schedule including fixing.

MATERIAL: The mirror shall be of superior sheet glass with edges rounded off or beveled, size 600 x 450 mm unless specified in the schedule. It shall be free from flaws, specks or bubbles and thickness plated and should not be less than 5.0 mm. The back of mirror shall be uniformly silver plated and should befree from silvering defects. Silvering shall now have a protective uniform covering of red lid paint, where beveled edge mirror are not available. Fancy looking mirrors with PVC beading/border or aluminum beading on stainless steel beading/border based on manufacturer's specification, provided nothing extra shall be paid on this account. The backing of mirror shall be provided with 6mm thick marine plywood or environmentally friendly material other than asbestos cement sheet.

FIXING : Mirror shall be fixed in position with 6mm thick marine ply wood backing. It shall be fixed by means of 4 nos. of CP brass screws & caps over rubber washers and rawl plug or as per the manufacturer's specification unless specified otherwise the longer side shall be fixed horizontally.

GLASSSHELF:

GENERAL : The item includes providing glass shelf of size as mentioned in the schedule including fixing.

MATERIAL: Glass shelf shall consist of an assembly of glass shelf frame of size 600x125 mm or as specified in the schedule. It shall be with a pair of CP Brass brackets fixed to the wall with CP screws and CP brass rails alround with guard bar of 6 mm diameter fixed to the glass shelf frame with five numbers CP brass brackets. .The glass shall not be less than 5 mm thick. PVC stainless steel shel for as per manufacturers specification and size as specified in the schedule of work shall be provided.

FIXING : The complete accessories shall be fixed to proper line and level as indicated indrawing with 40 mm long CP brass screws, wooden Rawl plug, drilling hole and making good the wall to original condition after fixing the glass shelf.

LIQUIDSOAPDISPENSER:

GENERAL: The item includes prdg. CP liquid soap dispenser of shape as mentioned in the schedule including fixing.

MATERIAL: Liquid Soap Dispenser shall be of C.P brass of heavy quality and from list of approved make.

FIXING : The liquid soap dispenser shall be fixed to proper height and level as indicated in drawing with 40mm long CP brass screws, wooden rawl plug, drilling hole etc. and making good the wall to original condition after fixing.

TOWEL ROD/TOWELRING:

GENERAL:The item includes providing Towel rod / towel ring of size as mentioned in the schedule including fixing.

MATERIAL : Towel rail shall be of C.P brass with two CP brass bracket coated with chromium plating of thickness not less than grade No.2 of IS 4827. The size of rail shall be 600 mm x 20 mm dia unless otherwise specified in the schedule. Towel ring of CP brass with one CP brass bracket with thickness not less than Grade No.2ofIS4827. The diameter of the ring shall be175mm unless otherwise specified in the schedule. The diameter of ring rod shall not be less than 8mm.

FIXING : The towel rod/ ring shall be fixed to proper line and level as indicated in drawing with CP brass screws, wooden raw plug, drilling hole etc. and making good the wall to original condition after fixing the towe lrod.

SHOWERROSE:

GENERAL : The item pertains to provide chromium plated brass shower rose of specified diameter with accessories including fixing.

MATERIAL : The shower rose shall be CP brass of approved and heavy quality. It's accessories shall conform to IS 1239 Part II.

FIXING: Shower rose shall be fixed to be water supply pipe line with necessary G.I fitting setc.as required by the Divisional Forest Officer. Jointing shall be done with the zinc, spun yarn etc. A few turns of fine hemp yarn dipped in linseed oil shall be taken over the threaded ends to obtain complete water tightness. Leaky joint shall be remade to make it leak proof at his risk &cost.

BIBTAP,STOPCOCK&ANGLESTOPCOCKS:

GENERAL : The item pertains to provide chromium plated brass bib tap and stop cock and angle stop cocks, free flanges (if joined to concealed pipe) including fixing

MATERIAL: Bib cock (Bib tap) is drawn off tap with a horizontal inlet and free out let and a stop cock is a valve with a suitable means of connections for insertion in a pipe line for controlling or stopping the flow. These shall be of size 15 mm size or as specified and shall be of screw down type. The closing device shall work by means of disc. carrying a renewable non-metallic washer with shuts against the water pressure on a seating right angles to the axis of the threaded spindle which operates it. The handle shall be crutch, butterfly or fancy design type securely fixed to the spindle. The tap shall open anti clock wise direction. Brass bib taps and stop cock sand angle stop cocks shall conform to IS 781, they shall be polished bright. The minimum finished weight of different sizes of bib tap weight of 15mm size bib tap and stop cock shall be asper table given below. They shall be sound and free from taps, blow hole and fitting. Internal & External surface shall be clean, smooth and free from sand and neatly dressed. Taps shall be nickel chromium plated and thickness of coating shall not be less than service grade No.2 of IS 4827and plating shall be capable of taking high polish which shall not be easily tarnished.

MINIMUM FINISHED MASS OF BIBT AP SAND STOP VALVES AS PER IS781:1984(Reaffirmed 2001)

Size	MinimumFinishedMass			
	bibtaps	**S**topValves		
		Internally threaded	Externallythreaded	Mixedend
1	**2**	**3**	**4**	**5**
Mm	Kg	Kg	Kg	Kg
8	0.250	0.220	0.250	0.235
10	0.330	0.330	0.350	0.325
15	0.400	0.330	0.400	0.365
20	0.750	0.675	0.750	0.710
25	1.250	1.180	1.300	1.250
32	-	1.680	1.800	1.750
40	-	2.090	2.250	2.170
50	-	3.700	3.850	3.750

Every tap complete with its component shall with stand an internally applied hydraulic pressure of 2 MPa (20 kg/sq.cm) maintained for a period of 2 minutes during the period it shall neither leak nor sweat. Leaky joint shall be remade to make it leak proof without any extra cost from contractor.

3.21.04 FIXING: Bib tap stop cock shall be fixed to the pipe line with C.P. brass or G.I. specials, if required or as ordered by Divisional Forest Officer. Jointing shall be done with white zinc, spun yarn etc. A few turns of fine hemp yarn dipped in linseed oil shall be taken over the threaded ends to obtain complete water tightness.

COMBINATIONTAP ASSEMBLY(WALL/PILLARMOUNTED):

GENERAL: The item pertains to provide chromium plated brass combination tap assembly, wall mounted hot & cold mixing for bath, pillar mounted hot & cold mixing for sink ,basin, tub etc. including free flanges and fixing.

MATERIAL : The combination tap assembly shall be 15 mm nominal size or as specified in the schedule. It shall be of C.P. brass approved and heavy quality, and shall conform oI.S.8931.Combination tap assembly shall be chromium plated-brass and shall conform to IS 8931.The nominal size of combination tap assembly shall be 15 mm nominal size or as specified. Casting of combination tap assembly shall be sound and free from laps, blow hole and pitting. External and internal surface shall be clean, smooth and free from sand and be neatly dressed. All the parts fitted to pillar tap shall be axial, parallel and cylindrical with surfaces smoothly finished. Thickness of C.P coating shall not be less than service grade no.2 of IS 4827 and plating should be capable of taking high polish which shall not easily tarnish or scale.

TESTING: Combination tap assembly shall withstand and internally applied hydraulic pressure of 1.6Mpa (16 kg/ sq.cm) for period of 1 minutes during which, it shall neither leak nor sweat. Leaky joint shall be remade to make it leak proof.

FIXING: Combination tap assembly shall be fixed to the pipe line as indicated in the drawing with necessary special as required or as ordered by Divisional Forest Officer. Jointing shall be done with white zinc, spun yarn etc. A few turns of fine hemp yarn dipped in linseed oil shall be taken over the threaded ends to obtain complete water tightness.

PILLARTAP:(Nonfancy&FancyType)

GENERAL: The item pertains to provide chromium plated brass pillar tap including fixing.

MATERIAL : The pillar tap shall be 15 mm nominal size or as specified in the schedule. Fancy type pillar tap shall be of C.P. brass approved quality and shall conform to I.S. 8931. Non fancy pillar tap shall be chromium plated-brass and shall conform to IS1795.The nominal size of Pillar tap shall be15mm or as specified.

Casting of Pillar tap shall be sound and free from laps, blow hole and pitting. External and internal surface shall be clean, smooth and free from sand and be neatly dressed. All the parts fitted to pillar tap shall be axial, parallel and cylindrical with surfaces smoothly finished. The minimum of finish weight of Pillar tap shall not be less than 650 grams (body weight 250 gms, washer plate loose valve 150 gms and back nut 40 gms. Thickness of C.P coating shall not be less than service grade no.2 of IS 4827 and plating should be capable of taking high polish which shall not easily tarnish or scale.

TESTING: Pillar tap shall withstand and internally applied hydraulic pressure of 2 MPa (20 kg/sq.cm) for period of 2 minutes during which period, it shall neither leak nor sweat. Leaky joint shall be remade to make it leak proof without any extra cost from the contractor.

FIXING: Pillar tap shall be fixed to the pipe line as indicated in the drawing with necessary special as required or as ordered by Divisional Forest Officer. Jointing shall be done with white zinc, spun yarn etc. A few turns of fine hemp yarn dipped in linseed oil shall be taken over the threaded ends to obtain complete watertightness.

FLUSHVALVE:

GENERAL : The items pertains to provide chromium plated brass flush valve or brass concealed type flush valve with necessary accessories including fixing. (Free flanges if joined to concealed pipes)

MATERIAL : The Flush valve shall be nominal diameter as specified in the schedule of quantities. It shall be of C.P. brass approved and heavy quality, and shall conform to I.S. 9758. The fresh valve shall have working pressure of 0.15to0.5 MPa. The valve shall be tested to a Hydraulic pressure of 2 MPa for 2 minutes.

FIXING : Flush value shall be fixed to the pipe line as indicated in the drawing with necessary special as required or as ordered by Divisional Forest Officer. Jointing shall be done with white zinc, sun yarn etc. A few turns of fine hemp yearn dipped in linseed oil shall be taken over the threaded ends to obtain complete water tightness. Leaky joint shall be remade to make it leak proof.

BATHTUB(Enamelled steels heet) :

GENERAL: Item includes providing sheet steel bath tub of size and without side panel as specified in the schedule of quantities including fixing or placing.

MATERIAL : The bath tub shall conform to IS 3489. The bath tub shall be constructed of the fewest practicable number of sections which shall be such as to ensure a suitable finished surface for the reception of the enamel coating. Any welded surface shall be adequately cleaned off inside and outside the bath tub. The necessary surface shall be free from undulations, drawing line and other defects deleterious to the provision of a satisfactory enamel coating.

The interiors of the bath tub shall be adequately and evenly coated with vitreous enamel**.** The enamelling shall conform to IS : 772. Thickness of the enamel shall not be less than 0.2 mm and not more than 0.5 mm, External surface of the bath tub shall be given one ground or primer enamel coating. Gloss, colour & opacity shall be uniform and visually satisfactory. The finish shall be free from crazing, dimples, rundown sagging tilters not more than two in number on the interior surface, pinholes not more than two in number for coloured bath tubs and not more than four for white enamelled bath tubs, specks shall be less than one mm in size and max. five in number and there shall be no grouping of pinholes and specks. Warpage of edges set against wall or floor and edges of roll rims shall not exceed 5 mm/m.., warpage of all other edges shall not exceed 7.5 mm/m.

In forming the roll the outer edges shall be flanged or rolled back underneath sufficiently to prevent exposure of sharp edges. The vertical height of the flanged or rolled edges shall be not more than 30mm. At the tap end of the roll, there shall be a level area within a radious of at least 25mm from the centre of each tap hole.

FIXING: The bath tubs shall be as flat bottomed as practicable. The fall (slope) long the bottom head end to outlet shall be adequate for complete emptying. The waste hole shall be so formed as to be suitable for receiving 40 mm waste fitting. The bath tubs shall be provided at the tap end, with effective means of attaching an earth continuity conductor. With each bath tab, two spacing washers of suitable thickness to take up the difference between the thickness of the metal of the bath tub and the depth of the seating on pillar taps shall be supplied. In addition, two fibre or lead washers for each tap shall be supplied for fitting above and below the tap roll to prevent the enamel from erasing when the taps are tightened in position.

BATHTUB: (Gelcoated G.R.P.resin)

GENERAL: Item includes providing gel coated glass fibre reinforced polyester resin bath tub of size and with or without panel as specified in the schedule of quantities including fixing or placing.

MATERIAL : The bath tub shall conform to IS 6411. The fibre glass used in the manufacture of bath tubs shall be non alkaline conforming to `E' type or `A' type Grade. The proportion of the glass fibre shall not be less than 25% of the glass fibre reinforced polyester layer including gel coated layer. Unsaturated polyester resin used in the manufacture of bath tubs shall be resistant to not water and

weathering. When filler and colouring materials are used, their quality and proportion should be compatible to the polyester and the materials shall not have any harmful effect on the quality and performance of bath tubs. The bath tub shall posses a uniform gel-coat on the working surface. The resin used in the gel-coat shall be is opthalic grade of polyester or epoxy resin or any equally suitable chemical resistant grade of resin. The get-coat shall not be less than 0.25mm thickness nor more than1.00mm thickness.

In forming the roll, the outer edges shall be flanged or rolled back underneath sufficiently to prevent exposure of sharp edges. The vertical height of the flanged or rolled edges shall be not more than 30 mm. At the tap end of the roll, there shall be a level area within a radious of at least 25mm from the centre of each tap hole.

FIXING : The bath tub shall be one piece unit with an opening for waste outlet with floor sloping towards the outlet. An overflow shall normally be provided on the side near the waste outlet. An apron (side panel) may be provided, integrally or separately with the bath tub as specified in schedule of quantities. The waste opening shall be suitable for the proper installation of waste fittings which are ordinarily used for the purpose. The bath tub shall be provided with a supporting structure integral to the unit in between the space between the bottom of the bath tub and the floor of the building on which the bath tub rests unless otherwise specified. The materials of the supporting structure shall beat least equal to the material of the bath tub in resistance to deterioration with age and shall meet the requirement of fungus and vermin.

WASTECOUPLING:

GENERAL : The item pertains to provide chromium plated brass waste coupling including fixing.

MATERIAL : Waste Coupling shall confirm to IS 3311.Waste fittings shall be of CP with thickness of CP coating not less than service Grade No.2 of IS 4827 which is capable of receiving polish and will not easily scale off. The fitting shall conform in all respect to IS 2963 and shall sound, free from laps below, holes and fittings and other manufacturing defects. External and internal surface shall be clean and smooth. They shall be neatly dressed. The waste fitting for wash basin shall be of nominal size of 32 mm and for sink shall be nominal size 50 mm.

FIXING : Waste coupling shall be fixed to wash basin, sink or urinal as ordered with necessary specials. Jointing shall be done with white zinc, yarn etc. A few turns of fine hemp yarn dipped in the linseed oil shall be taken over the threaded ends to obtain complete water tightness. Leaky joint shall be remade to make it leakproof

BOTTLETRAP:

GENERAL: The item pertains to provide chromium plated brass bottle trap including fixing.

MATERIAL: Bottle trap shall be of C.P with thickness of CP coating not less than service grade No. 2 of IS 4827 which is capable of receiving polish and will not easily scale off. The fitting shall conform in all respect of IS 2963 and shall be sound, free from laps below, holes and fittings and other manufacturing defects. External and internal surface shall be clean and smooth. They shall be neatly dressed and be truly machined so that nut smoothly moves on the body. The Bottle trap for wash basin shall be of nominal size of 32 mm and for sink shall be nominal size 50mm.

FIXING: Bottle trap shall be fixed to wash basin, sink or urinal as indicated in the drawing with necessary specials or as ordered by the Divisional Forest Officer. Jointing shall be done with white zinc, spun yarn etc. A few turns of fine hemp yarn dipped in linseed oil shall be taken over the threaded ends to obtain complete water tightness. Leaky joint shall remade to make it leak proof.

COAT AND HAT HOOK:

GENERAL : The item pertains to provide chromium plated brass coat and hat hook including fixing

MATERIAL: Coat & Hook shall be of three way type of approved and heavy quality. Coat& Hat Hook shall be CP brass and three way hook type or minimum six way patti type of 125 mm x 30 mm x 6mm size. CP coating shall not be less than service grade No.2 of IS4827.

FIXING: The Coat and hat hook shall be fixed to proper line& level as indicated in drawing with CP brass screws.

FLUSHINGCISTERN:

GENERAL: The item pertains to provide white or colour glazed china ware/PVC/Cast Iron

Flushing cistern with all inside symphonic fitting including fixing.

MATERIAL: The flushing cistern shall be automatic or manually of rates high level or low level as specified for water closets and urinals.

Cisterns shall be of cast iron, vitreous china, enamelled pressed steel conforming to IS 774 for Flushing Type and IS 2326 for Automatic flushing cistern and Plastic (IS 7231). Cistern shall be mosquito proof. All working parts shall be designed to operate smoothly and efficiently. the cistern shall have removable covers which shall fit closely on it and be screwed against top displacement where operating mechanism is attached to the cover. This may be made in two sections, but the section supporting the mechanism shall be securely fitted or screwed to the body. The outlet fitting of the cistern shall be securely connected to the cistern. The nominal internal diameter of the cistern outlet shall not be less than 32 mm and 38 mm for high level and low level respectively. Length of outlet cistern shall be 37 +/- 2 mm. Ball valve shall be screwed type 15 mm in diameter and shall confirm of IS 1703. The flat shall be made of polyethylene as specified in IS 9762. A high level cistern is intended to operate with minimum height of 125 cm and a low level cistern with maximum height of 30 cm between the top of the pan and under side of the cistern. A G.I chain strong enough to sustain a sudden applied pull of 10 kg or a dead load of 50 kg without any apparent or permanent deformation of the chain rings shall be attached to the ring or hook of the level manually operated high level C.I cistern. In case of low level cistern handle shall be of CP brass. In case of Plastic cistern, operation of cistern shall be through Push Button at the top for dual system and beyond plastic handle.

The discharge rate of the cistern as per IS774 shall be10+/-.5litres6secondand5+/-.5litresin3 second for cistern capacity 10 ltrs. and 5 ltrs. respectively. Flush pipe shall be of class `B` G.I pipe of 32 +/- mm diameter for high level. Polyethylene flush pipe shall be low density confirming to IS 3076 or high density confirming to IS 4984 or UPVC pipe confirming to IS 4965 of 40 mm outer diameter.

Over flow pipe shall not be less than+/-5mm`B` diameter. It shall be of G.I valve with mosquito proof jalli of 1.25 mm dia.

FIXING: The chinaware flushing cistern shall be placed over a pair of C.I. brackets. C.P. brass flush pipes hall be fixed to cistern and W.C. pan using check nut, spun yarn, cement mortar etc.

The cast iron flushing cistern shall be placed over a pair of C.I. or G.I. or PVC flush pipe of specified diameter shall be fixed to cistern and W.C. pan by using check nut, white zinc, spun yarn, cement mortar etc.

The PVC flushing cistern shall be placed or fixed as recommended by the manufacturer, PVC flush pipe of specified diameter shall be fixed to cistern and W.C. pan by using check nut, white zinc, spun yarn, cement mortar etc.

BRACKET:

GENERAL : The item pertains to provide a pair of bracket for wash basin, sink, Flushing, cistern etc. including fixing.

GENERAL : The item pertains to provide a pair of bracket for wash basin, sink, cistern etc, including fixing.

FIXING : Brackets shall be embedded into or fixed to the wall with plugs, screws, nails etc. Hole shall be made in the wall, if they are not left for fixing the brackets and shall be made good after fixing. The gap shall be filled with 1:2cement mortar and finishing shall be done with white/matching colour cement.

:WATER SUPPLY SYSTEM:

G.I.PIPINGWORK(Exposed):

GENERAL : The item includes provision of G.I. pipes with G.I. fitting of specified nom. bore and class as mentioned in the schedule including laying, fixing. The G.I. pipes and fittings shall run on the surface of the walls or ceilings unless otherwise specified.

MATERIAL: The pipes and fittings shall be of M.S. galvanized as specified in the schedule. They shall conform to IS1239(P-I).All the pipes and fitting shall have ISI certification mark. The specified nominal bore of the pipe shall refer to inside approximate bore according to the thickness corresponding to outside fixed diameter. The pipe and fittings shall be smooth, sound, free from any imperfections and neatly dressed. The pipe and fitting shall be able to withstand a hydrostatic test pressure of 5 MPa (50 Kg/cm2) maintained for at least 3 seconds at manufacturing works (lab test). The table showing the dimensions and different bores of pipes are given below.

WEIGHT OF GALVANISED & BLACK(BOTH)M.S. TUBES FOR ORDINARY USES IN WATER

A) CONFORMINGTOIS:1239(PART-1)2004

Nominal Bore	Class	OutsideDiameter		Wall thicknessin mm	NominalWeight(Kg/M)	
		Maximum.	Minimum			
		Mm	Mm		PlainEnded	Screwed&Socketed
15	L	21.4	21.0	2.0	0.947	0.956
	M	21.8	21.0	2.6	1.21	1.22
	H	21.8	21.0	3.2	1.44	1.45
20	L	26.9	26.4	2.3	1.38	1.39
	M	27.3	26.5	2.6	1.56	1.57
	H	27.3	26.5	3.2	1.87	1.88
25	L	33.8	33.2	2.6	1.98	2.00
	M	34.2	33.3	3.2	2.41	2.43
	H	34.2	33.3	4.0	2.93	2.95
32	L	42.5	41.9	2.6	2.23	3.27
	M	42.9	42.0	3.2	3.10	3.13
	H	42.9	42.0	4.0	3.79	3.82
40	L	48.4	47.8	2.9	3.23	3.27
	M	48.8	47.9	3.2	3.56	3.60
	H	48.8	47.9	4.0	4.37	4.41
50	L	60.2	59.6	2.9	4.08	4.15
	M	60.8	59.7	3.6	5.03	5.10
	H	60.8	59.7	4.5	6.19	6.26
65	L	76.0	75.2	3.2	5.71	5.83
	M	76.6	75.3	3.6	6.42	6.54
	H	76.6	75.3	4.5	7.93	8.05
80	L	88.7	87.9	3.2	6.72	6.89
	M	89.5	88.0	4.0	8.36	8.53
	H	89.5	88.0	4.8	9.90	10.10
100	L	113.9	113.0	3.6	9.75	10.00
	M	115.0	113.1	4.5	12.20	12.50
	H	115.0	113.1	5.4	14.50	14.80
125	M	140.8	138.5	4.8	15.90	16.40
	H	140.8	138.5	5.4	17.90	18.40
150	M	166.5	163.9	4.8	18.90	19.50
	H	166.5	163.9	5.4	21.30	21.90

Mark	Class	Colour Code	TOLERANCES					
			THICKNESS		WEIGHT			
					ForSingleTube		For10tonesload	
			(+)	(-)	(+)	(-)	(+)	(-)
L	"Light"class	Yellow Band	Notlimited	8.0%	10.0%	8.0%	7.5%	5.0%
M	"Medium" class	Blue Band	Notlimited	10.0%	10.0%	10.0%	7.5%	7.5%
H	"Heavy"class	Red Band	Notlimited	10.0%	10.0%	10.0%	7.5%	7.5%
Random length of tube:- unless otherwise specified4.0to7.0m includes one socket for screwed & socketed tubes				COATING:-Zinc coating as perIS4736(latest revision)				

LAYING: The plumbing contractor shall set the layout of the plumbing approved by the

Divisional Forest Officer as may be required by the bye-laws. Pipes shall be laid in plumb and in straight and parallel lines. When unavoidable, pipes may be buried for short distances provided additional protection is given against damage and where so required joints are not buried. Where directed by the Divisional Forest Officer –in-charge, A M.S. tube sleeve shall be fixed at a place the pipe is passing through a wall or floor for reception of the pipe and to allow freedom for expansion ,contraction and other movements. In case the pipe is embedded in walls or floors the pipes shall be painted with anticorrosive bitumastic paints of approved quality. The pipe shall not come in contact with mortar or lime concrete as the pipe is affected by lime. Under the floors the pipe shall be laid in layer of sand filling as done under concrete floors.

FIXING: The entire pipe line shall be fixed in position as shown in the drawing or as directed by the Divisional Forest Officer. All pipes shall be fixed truly vertical and horizontal unless unavoidable. The pipe line shall be supported with "U" type G.I. clamps not less than 2 mm thick and G.I. nails not less than 40 mm long, wooden gutties etc. keeping the pipe about 15mm clear of the wall.

Spacing between clamps for fixing internal piping shall be as per IS 2065–1983 as given below:

Number of pipe	For Horizontal Runs	For Vertical Runs
15mm	2.0M	2.5M
20mmto32 mm	2.5M	3.0M
40mmto50 mm	3.0M	3.5M
65mmto80 mm	3.5M	5.0M

No joints shall be located inside the wall. If the pipe is required to be cut and the end threaded, the hums of the cut end shall be filed smooth and any obstruction in bore shall be entirely eliminated, down take line shall be provided with union of every floor for easy maintenance. This shall be made of line threaded pipe end sand coupler with check nut to avoid leakage. Diecast union shall not be permitted in the shaft.

JOINTING : While fixing the pipe line the joints shall be made by applying a few turns of hemp yarn dipped in linseed oil shall be taken over the threaded end of the pipe and socket screwed home using the pipe wrench, pipe connected shall touch each other and the socket covering each end about equally. The branch connection shall not protrude in the bore of parent pipe.

PAINTING: G.I. pipes and fittings running exposed shall be painted with two coats of oil paint of approved make and shade over a coat of approved primer.

TESTING : The pipes and fittings after they are laid and jointed shall be tested to hydraulic pressure of 1 MPa (10 Kg/sq.cm). The pipes shall be slowly and carefully charged with water allowing all air to escape and avoiding all shock or water hammer. The draw off taps and stop cocks shall then be closed and specified hydraulic pressure shall be applied gradually, Pressure gauge must be accurate and preferably should have been recalibrated before the test. The test pump having been stopped, the test pressure should be maintained without loss for at least 2(two) hours. The pipes and fittings shall be tested in sections as the work of paying proceeds, having the joints exposed for inspection during the testing. Pipes or fittings which are found leaking shall be replaced and joints found leaking shall be red one, without extra payment.

G.I.PIPINGWORK(Concealed):

GENERAL: The item includes provision of G.I. pipes with concealed type fittings of specified nom. bore and class mentioned in the schedule including laying, fixing, wrapping with hessian cloth, painting and testing.

MATERIAL: Pleasereferclause4.1.02

CHASES : Chases of size 75 mm x 75 mm shall be cut in the wall, floor, slab wherever required or as directed by chases cutting machine. After testing the pipe line the chases shall be filled with cement mortar 1:3 and surface made good to its original condition.

LAYING : : The plumbing contractor shall set the layout of the plumbing approved by the Divisional Forest Officer as may be required by the bye-laws. Pipes shall be laid in plumb and in straight and parallel lines. No lime plaster or composition containing lime shall be allowed to come in direct contract with the pipe, which are to be concealed as the pipe is affected by lime.

FIXING : The entire pipe line shall be fixed in position as shown in the drawing or as directed by the Divisional Forest Officer. All pipes and fittings, which are to be concealed, shall be properly embedded in the wall, flooring etc. after being treated. No moulding or plaster design or any ornamental plaster work shall be done over the walls or flooring or ceiling where concealed pipes have been laid.

If the pipe is required to be cut and the end threaded, the burns of the cut end shall be filed smooth and any obstruction in bore shall be entirely eliminated.

JOINTING: PleasereferClauseNo.4.1.05

PAINTING : All the concealed piping work shall be thoroughly painted with two coats of anti- corrosive black bitumastic paint of approved quality shade over a coat of approved primer before concealing and filling the mortar.

INSULATION : The hot water pipe line concealed on the wall, floor etc. after painting shall be insulated with 2.5 mm thick 95% asbestos magnesia compound of approved make all round the pipe and fittings.

WRAPPING : After painting the cold water pipe line, it shall be wrapped with two layers of hessian cloth of approved quality.

TESTING: Please refer clause No.4.1.07

UNDER GROUND G.I. PIPING WORK:

GENERAL : The item includes supplying G.I. pipes and fittings of specified nom. bore and class as mentioned in the schedule including laying, jointing and painting.

MATERIAL: Please refer clause 4.1.02

TRENCHES The galvanized iron pipes and fittings are to be laid in trenches. The widths and depths of the trenches for different diameter of the pipes shall be as given below:

Diameter of pipe(mm)	Min. Width of trench (mm)	Min. Depth of trench (mm)
15to50	300	600
65to100	450	750

When excavation is done in rock, it shall be cut deep enough to permit the pipes to be laid on a cushion of sand of min. 7.5 cm. At joints the trench width shall be widened where necessary. The work of excavation and refilling shall be done true to line and gradient in accordance with general specifications for earth work in trenches as per clause 2.0.

LAYING: Where a pipe is to be laid underground, the particular length of pipe should be protected by first painting before laying and then wrapping around the pipe a layer of jute or hessian cloth in the form of bandage, so that this cloth in the form of bandage, stick to the composition which has been freshly applied.

The pipe shall be laid into the trench and screwed with sockets, elbows, tees, bends etc. as necessary. The pipe line laid near electric train lines, power transmission lines, electric railway, power houses etc. should be provided with insulating joints at frequent intervals to guard against electrolysis.

Pipes shall be so laid as not to expose to sun or be subjected to any injury or risk to the pipe. As far as possible pipes shall be laid in straight and parallel lines. They shall be used in standard length pipe pieces being used only where necessary to make up the exact length.

JOINTING: Please refer clause No.4.1.05

DEWATERING: The contract rate shall include bailing or pumping out all the water if accumulated during the progress of the work either from rain, seepage, springs or any other cause.

TESTING: Same as clause 4.1.07

PAINTING: G.I. pipes and fittings shall be painted with two coat of anticorrosive paint before pipe line is laid and wrapping the pipe and fitting with jute or hessian cloth in the form of bandage.

HIGH DENSITY POLYETHYLENE PIPING WORK FOR WATER SUPPLY:

GENERAL : The item includes supplying of HDPE pipes with fittings of specified diameter including laying, fixing, cutting, jointing.

MATERIAL: The pipes and fittings shall conform to series IV of IS 4984. HDPE pipes and fittings shall be free from cracks, flaws and defects and shall be able to withstand a pressure as mentioned in the schedule.

EXAMINING: Before laying the pipe line, if shall be first examined for damages and cracks, no cracked or damaged pipe and fittings shall be used in the work and they shall be removed from the site by the contractor at his own cost and charge.

LAYING: The pipes shall be carefully laid straight to the correct alignment in gradients as indicated in the drawing. All the pipe shall be used in standard length as far as possible. Cut length may be

Used only where it is necessary to make up exact length.

Theentirelengthofpipeshallbeevenlysupportedonbedofthetrenchthroughout.Careshallbetakento prevent any sand, earth or other materials from entering into the pipes during laying. At the end of day's work the open end shall be suitably plugged.

FIXING : The pipe line shall be fixed in position as shown in the drawing or as directed by the Divisional Forest Officer. The pipe shall be fixed with G.I. clamps not less than 2mmthickor with suitable diameter HDPE clamps. The clamps shall be fixed into the wall with M.S. nails not less than 40 mm long./ Wooden gutties etc. chromium plated screws with wooden gutties fixing the pipe line on internal wall surface.

MAKING JOINT : The joining of pipes and fittings generally shall be done by Butt weld with heat mirror jointing. The pipe shall be cut to desired length, Care shall be taken that profile of cut surfaces is not changed and the fibrous material shall be removed with scraper or knife. The butt weld jointing shall be made with electrical heated plated at the required temperature around 205, + or - 5 degree Centigrade. While jointing, care shall be taken that formation of the rim a tend of pipe after heating by hot plate should be made uniform and complete on both the ends. Holding and pressing of pipe is done manually or mechanically to give the leak proof joint.

DETACHABLE JOINT : Detachable joints shall be made where pipes of different materials have to be jointed or as specified in the schedule. The flanges are first pushed over the pipe ends and a rim is made by heating the pipe end in a suitable device to 70-180 Centigrade and welding pre-heated rim of the pipe.

DEWATERING : In case of underground pipes, the contract rate shall include bailing or pumping out all the water till completion of work if accumulated during the progress of work either from seepage, springs, rain or any other cause.

TESTING : Solvent welded pipe shall not be pressure tested until at least 24 hours after the last solvent cemented joint has been done. All control valves shall be positioned open for the duration of the test and open end closed with water tight fittings. The testing pressure on completion of the work shall not be less than 1.5 time the working pressure of the pipes.

Pressure shall be applied either by hand pump or power driven pump. Pressure guages shall be correctly positioned and closely observed to ensure that at no time are the test pressure exceeded. The systems shall be slowly and carefully filled with water to avoid surge pressure or water hammer. Air vents shall be open at all high points so that air may be expelled from the system during filling.

When the system has been fully charged with water and air displaced from the line air vent shall be closed and the line initially inspected for seepage at joints and firmness of supports under load. Pressure is reached. Without any additional requirement of make-up-water the test pressure should not fall more than 0.02 MPa (0.2kg./sq.cm)at the end of one hour test duration.

PVC PIPING WORK FOR WATER SUPPLY:

GENERAL: The item includes supplying of PVC pipes with fittings of specified diameter including laying, fixing, cutting, joining, painting etc. for vent, over flow, waste water pipe line etc.

MATERIAL: The pipes and fittings shall conform to series IV of IS 4985-1978, PVC pipes and fittings shall be free from cracks, flaws and defects and shall be able to withstand a pressure as mentioned in the schedule of quantities.

EXAMINING: Before laying the pipe line, it shall be first examined for damages and cracks, no cracked or damaged pipe and fittings shall be used in the work and they shall be removed from the site by the contractor at his own cost and charge.

CLEANING : All the pipes and fittings shall be thoroughly cleaned with brush and washed if necessary to remove any accumulated stone, soil or dirt inside and outside surfaces.

TRENCHES : The trench bottom shall be carefully examined for the presence of hard objects such as flints, rock projection or tree roots etc. Pipe shall be embedded in sand or soft soil, free from rock & gravel, back fill 150mm above the pipe shall also be of fine sand or soft soil. Pipe shall not be painted. The width of trench shall not be less than outside diameter of pipe plus 300 mm in case of gravel soils. Pipe shall be laid at-least 900mm below the ground level (measured from the surface of the ground to the top of pipe).

LAYING: The pipes shall be carefully laid straight to the correct alignment in gradients as indicated in the drawing. All the pipe shall be used in standard length as far as possible. Cut length may be used only where it is necessary to make up exact length. The entire length of pipe shall be evenly supported on bed of the trench throughout. Care shall be taken to prevent any sand, earth or other materials from entering into the pipes during laying. At the end of day's work the open end shall be suitably

plugged.

FIXING : The pipe line shall be fixed in position as shown in the drawing or as directed by the Divisional Forest Officer. The pipe shall be fixed with G.I. clamps not less than 2mm thick or with suitable PVC clamps, The clamps shall be fixed into the wall with G.I. nails not less than 40 mm long and wooden gutties.

Spacing between clamps for fixing internal piping shall be as given below:

Pipe dia	For Horizontal Runs	ForVertical Runs
20mm	700mm	1050 mm
25mm	750mm	1125 mm
32mm	825mm	1240 mm
40mm	975mm	1460 mm
50mm	975mm	1460 mm

MAKING JOINT : The jointing of pipes and fittings generally shall be done with approved make cement solvent including making surface rough. The pipe shall be cut to desired length. Care shall be taken that that profile or cut surfaces shall not be changed and the fibrous material shall be removed with scraper or knife.

DETACHABLEJOINT: Detachable joints shall be made where pipes of different materials have to be jointed or as specified in the schedule. The flanges are first pushed over the pipe ends and jointing shall be made by cement solvent.

PAINTING : If mentioned in schedule of work, the exposed pipe line shall be painted with two coats of approved oil paint of matching colour over a coat of primer. Underground pipe line shall not be painted.

DEWATERING : In case of underground pipes, the contract rate shall include bailing or pumping out all the water till completion or work if accumulated during the progress of work either from seepage, springs, rain or any other cause.

TESTING: Please refer clause No.4.4.09

GUNMETAL/BRASSFULLWAYVALVE:

GENERAL : The item includes provision of full way (gate or globe) valve of specified diameter as mentioned in the schedule including fixing. Full way valve isa valve suitable for controlling or stopping the flow in water supply lines.

MATERIAL:

Full way valve shall be of either Brass fitted with a cast iron hand wheel or Gunmetal fitted with a C.I. hand wheel as the case may be and shall be of Gate valve type opening full way and of the size as specified conforming to IS 778. The weight of the full way gate valve shall be as per the table given below with a tolerance of 5percent.

Diameter in mm	Flanged arch(Kg)	Screwed arch(Kg)
15	1.021	0.567
20	1.503	0.680
25	2.495	1.077
32	3.232	1.559
40	4.082	2.268
50	6.691	3.232
65	10.149	6.804
80	13.381	8.845

FIXING : The valves shall be fixed in position in the pipeline as shown in the drawing or as directed with necessary socket or union, nuts etc. The screwed, flanged joint shall be made with few turns of fine hemp yarn dipped in linseed oil taken over the threaded ends to obtain complete water tightness.

TESTING: The joints shall be tested to a hydraulic pressureof1 MPa(10kg/cm) 2alongwith the testing of pipeline.

WATERMETER:

GENERAL : The item includes provision of Water meter with or without end flanges or non-return valve of specified diameter as mentioned in the schedule with strainer, sockets, flange, union, nuts etc. including fixing and testing.

MATERIAL : Water Meter shall conform to IS 779 and should have ISI certification mark. Non return valve and strainer shall be of the same diameter as that of water meter. Strainer, sockets, flange, union, union nuts, rubber packing etc. shall be as per the description of item.

FIXING: Water meter shall be fixed in position on the inlet pipe line and the joints shall be made either screwed or flanged with necessary sockets, flanges and union nuts as required or as directed by the Divisional Forest Officer.

SCREWED JOINT : A few turns of fine hemp yarn dipped in linseed oil shall be taken over the threaded ends to obtain complete water tight joint.

FLANGED JOINT : The flange joint shall be made for flange type water meter and the joint shall be as per the specification of flanged joint.

TESTING : The joints shall be tested to a hydraulic pressure of 1 MPa (10 kg/cm) 2 along with testing of pipe line for a minimum duration of two hours.

PRESSUREREDUCINGVALVE:

GENERAL : The item includes provision of pressure reducing valve of specified diameter as mentioned in the schedule including fixing.

MATERIAL: Pressure reducing valve is a device with suitable means of connection for insertion in a vertical pipe line for controlling the water pressure. Valve shall be of brass and shall be vertical flow type, conforming to IS 9739-1981.

4..8.03 FIXING : The valve shall be fixed in position on the pipe line as shown in the drawing or as directed. The screwed or flanged joint shall be made to obtain complete water tight joint.

4.8.04 TESTING : The joints shall be tested to a hydraulic pressure of 1MPa (10 kg/cm2) along with testing of pipe line for a minimum duration of 2 hrs.

CASTIRONWATERQUALITYPIPINGWORK :

GENERAL : The item includes the provision of supplying water quality cast iron pipe of specified diameter including cutting, laying, fixing, and painting the pipe line.

MATERIAL : The pipes shall be centrifugally cast (spun) Iron Pressure pipe conforming to IS1536 and shall be of class "LA", 'A' or "B". These shall be of socket and spigot or double flanged. All the pipes shall be cylindrical reasonably true with inner and outer surfaces and nearly concentric as practicable. The outer surface shall be smooth, sound, free from pin holes, cracks and other imperfections. The pipes shall be treated with solution of Dr. Angus Smith's solution. The coated surface shall give glossy finish. The table showing the dimensions & weight of different diameter of pipes is given below:

CENTRIFUGALLY CAST(SPUN) IRON 'WATER QUALITY' PIPES

Tolerances:a)Length±25mm(b)weight5%(c)Thickness±(1+0.05e)mmValueof`e`for

(i) LAclasspipe e=10/12(7+0.02DN)

(ii) Aclasspipe e =11/12(7+.02DN)

(iii) Bclasspipe e =(7+0.02DN)

CENTRIFUGALLY CAST (SPUN) IRON 'WATER QUALITY' PIPES WEIGHT FOR SOCKET & SPIGOT PIPES (IS 1536-2001)

Nom. Dia		Barrel				Socket Mass	Total weight for one working length'L' in meter					
DN mm	Class	Lead joint	Push -on joint	Thick-ness	Mass for1 Mt		3.66	4	4.5	5	5.5	6
		DE mm	DE mm	Emm	Kg.	Kg.	Kg.	Kg.	Kg.	Kg.	Kg.	Kg.
80	LA	98	95	7.2	14.7	5.5	59.0	64.0	-	79.0	-	-

	A	98	95	7.9	16.0	5.5	64.0	70.0	78.0	86.0	-	-
	B	98	95	8.6	17.3	5.5	69.0	74.0	83.0	92.0	-	-
100	LA	118	115	7.5	18.6	7.1	75.0	82.0	91.0	100.0	109.0	119.0
	A	118	115	8.3	20.5	7.1	82.0	89.0	99.0	109.0	120.0	130.0
	B	118	115	9.0	22.0	7.1	88.0	95.0	106.0	117.0	128.0	139.0
125	LA	144	141	7.9	24.2	9.2	98.0	106.0	118.0	130.0	142.0	154.0
	A	144	141	8.7	26.4	9.2	106.0	115.0	128.0	141.0	155.0	168.0
	B	144	141	9.5	28.7	9.2	114.0	124.0	138.0	153.0	167.0	181.0
150	LA	170	167	8.3	30.1	11.5	122.0	132.0	147.0	162.0	177.0	192.0
	A	170	167	9.2	33.2	11.5	133.0	144.0	161.0	178.0	194.0	211.0
	B	170	167	10.0	35.9	11.5	143.0	155.0	173.0	191.0	209.0	227.0
200	LA	222	219	9.2	44.0	16.5	178.0	193.0	215.0	237.0	259.0	281.0
	A	222	219	10.1	48.1	16.5	193.0	209.0	233.0	257.0	281.0	305.0
	B	222	219	11.0	52.1	16.8	207.0	225.0	251.0	278.0	304.0	329.0
250	LA	274	271	10.0	59.3	22.9	240.0	260.0	290.0	319.0	349.0	379.0
	A	274	271	11.0	65.0	22.9	261.0	283.0	315.0	348.0	380.0	413.0
	B	274	271	12.0	70.6	22.9	281.0	305.0	341.0	376.0	411.0	447.0
300	LA	326	323	10.8	76.5	29.8	310.0	336.0	374.0	412.0	450.0	489.0
	A	326	323	11.9	84.0	29.8	337.0	366.0	408.0	450.0	492.0	534.0
	B	326	323	13.0	91.4	29.8	364.0	395.0	441.0	487.0	533.0	578.0
350	LA	378	375	11.7	96.3	37.5	390.0	423.0	471.0	519.0	567.0	615.0
	A	378	375	12.8	105.0	37.5	422.0	458.0	510.0	563.0	615.0	668.0
	B	378	375	14.0	114.5	37.5	457.0	495.0	553.0	610.0	667.0	725.0
400	LA	429	426	12.5	116.9	46.3	474.0	514.0	572.0	631.0	690.0	748.0
	A	429	426	13.8	128.7	46.3	517.0	561.0	625.0	690.0	754.0	819.0
	B	429	426	15.0	139.5	46.3	557.0	604.0	674.0	744.0	814.0	883.0
450	LA	480	477	13.3	141.0	56.0	572.0	620.0	690.0	761.0	832.0	902.0
	A	480	477	14.7	156.0	56.0	627.0	680.0	758.0	836.0	914.0	992.0
	B	480	477	16.0	169.0	56.0	675.0	732.0	816.0	901.0	986.0	1070.0
500	LA	532	529	14.2	165.2	66.0	671.0	727.0	809.0	892.0	974.0	1057.0
	A	532	529	15.6	181.0	66.0	728.0	790.0	880.0	971.0	1061.0	1152.0
	B	532	529	17.0	196.7	66.0	786.0	853.0	951.0	1049.0	1148.0	1246.0
600	LA	635	632	15.8	219.8	89.3	894.0	968.0	1162.0	1188.0	1298.0	1408.0
	A	635	632	17.4	241.4	89.3	973.0	1055.0	1141.0	1272.0	1404.0	1544.0
	B	635	632	19.0	262.9	89.3	1052.0	1141.0	1272.0	1404.0	1535.0	1667.0
700	LA	738	735	17.5	283.2	116.8	1153.0	1250.0	1391.0	1538.0	1675.0	1816.0
	A	738	735	19.3	311.6	116.8	1257.0	1363.0	1519.0	1675.0	1830.0	1986.0
	B	738	735	21.0	338.2	116.8	1355.0	1470.0	1639.0	1808.0	1977.0	2146.0
750	LA	790	787	18.3	317.2	131.7	1293.0	1400.0	1559.0	1718.0	1876.0	2035.0
	A	790	787	20.2	348.9	131.7	1409.0	1527.0	1702.0	1876.0	2051.0	2225.0
	B	790	787	22.0	380.6	131.7	1525.0	1644.0	1844.0	2029.0	2225.0	2415.0
800	LA	842	839	19.2	354.9	147.8	1447.0	1567.0	1745.0	1922.0	2100.0	2277.0
	A	842	839	21.1	389.1	147.8	1572.0	1704.0	1899.0	2093.0	288.0	2482.0
	B	842	839	23.0	423.1	147.8	1696.0	1840.0	2052.0	2263.0	2475.0	2686.0
900	LA	945	942	20.8	421.8	182.6	1763.0	1910.0	2126.0	2342.0	2558.0	2773.0
	A	945	942	22.9	474.3	182.6	1918.0	2080.0	2317.0	2554.0	2791.0	3028.0
	B	945	942	25.0	516.6	182.6	2073.0	2249.0	2507.0	2766.0	3024.0	3282.0
1000	LA	1048	1045	22.5	518.3	222.3	2119.0	2295.0	2555.0	2814.0	3073.0	3392.0
	A	1048	1045	24.8	570.0	222.3	2308.0	2502.0	2787.0	3072.0	3357.0	3642.0
	B	1048	1045	27.0	619.2	222.3	2489.0	2699.0	3009.0	3318.0	3621.0	3938.0
1050	LA	1124	1118	23.6	583.4	309.6	2445.0	2643.0	2935.0	3227.0	3518.0	3810.0
	A	1124	1118	26.0	641.2	309.6	2656.0	2874.0	3195.0	3516.0	3836.0	4157.0
	B	1124	1118	29.0	713.3	309.6	2920.0	3163.0	3519.0	3876.0	4233.0	4589.0

UNLOADING : The pipe shall be unloaded where they are required. Where mechanical handling facility are not available, pipes weighing upto60 kg shall be handled by two persons by hand passing and heavier pipes shall be unloaded from the lorry or wagon by holding them in loops, formed with ropes and sliding over plank set not steeper than 45 degrees. Two ropes always shall be used and only one pipe shall be unloaded at a time. Under no circumstances shall pipes be thrown down from the carriers or be dragged or rolled along hard surfaces. The pipes shall be checked for any visible damage while unloading and shall be sorted out for reclamation**.**

STORING : The pipes shall be lined upon on one side of the alignment of the trench, socket facing upgrade when line runs uphill and up stream when line runs on level ground. Each stack shall contain pipes of same class and size. Storage shall be done on firm, level and clean ground. Wedges shall be provided at the bottom layer to keep the stack stable.

CLEANING: The pipes shall be thoroughly cleaned with brush and washed if necessary to remove any accumulated stone, soil or dirt inside and inside of socket and outside of the spigot shall also be cleaned in similar way.

EXAMINATION : Before pipe is laid it shall be first examined for damage and cracks. No cracked or damaged pipe shall be used. The pipe shall be tested with a hammer to prove its soundness

DAMAGED MATERIAL: If any material found damaged or cracked, the same shall not be used in the work. The contractor has to replace the same at his own cost and charges.

TRENCHES: The depth of the trenches shall not be less than1000mm measured from the top of the pipe to the surface of the ground under roads and not less than 750 mm elsewhere. The width of the trench shall be the nominal diameter of the pipe line plus400 mm, but it shall not less than 550 mm in case of all kind of soil, excluding rock and not less than 1000mm in case of rock.

Trench shall be so deep that the pipes may be laid to the required alignment and at required depth. The width of trench at bottom between face of sheeting shall be such as to provide not less than 200 mm clearance on either side of the pipe. Trenches shall be of such extra width, when required as will permit the convenient placing of timber supports strutting and planking handling of specials etc. The bed of trench, in soft or made up earth, shall be well watered and rammed before laying the pipe sand depression, if any, shall be properly filled with earth and consolidated in 20cm layers.

If the trench bottom is extremely hard or rocky or loose stoney soil, the trench shall be excavated 150mm below the trench grade. Rocks, stones or other hard substances from the bottom of the trench shall be removed & trench brought back to the required grade by filling with selected fine earth or sand or fine murrum & compact so as to provide a smooth bedding for pipe.

After the excavation of the trench is completed, hollows shall be cut at the required position to receive the socket of the pipe. The barrels of the pipes shall rest through their entire length on the solid ground that sufficient space left for jointing the under side of the pipe joints. These socket holes shall be refilled with sand after jointing the pipe.

The trench shall be kept free from water shoring and timbering shall be provided wherever required. Excavation below water table shall be done after dewatering the trenches. The road crossing shall be excavated half at a time and where the pipe line/drain crosses on existing road after the pipe have been laid in the first half and the trench refilled. Care shall be taken not to disturb the electrical & communication cable net with during the course of excavation.

LOWERING: The pipe shall then be placed in trenches by means of proper sheer legs, chain sand other tacts and shall be properly driven home. In no case pipe shall be rolled or dropped into the trench. One end of rope may be tied to a wooden or steel Pag or driven into ground and other end hold by men which when slowly released till lower the pipe into trench.

LAYING : The pipes shall be carefully laid straight to correct alignment in raising or falling gradients. The socket end of the pipe shall face uphill. All the pipe shall be used in standard length as far as possible. Cut length may be used only where it is necessary to make up exact length. While jointing the spigot it should be neatly placed into the socket for full length and properly supported. The pipe shall be carefully packed underneath so that they shall bear loads arising from traffic evenly throughout their whole length. The entire length of pipe shall be supported on bed of the trench evenly throughout. Care shall be taken to prevent any sand, earth or other materials from entering into the pipes during laying. At the end of the day's work the open end shall be suitably plugged.

No pipe shall be laid until the trench has been excavated to its required depth for a distance of about 5Min front of the pipe to be laid. No pipe shall be covered until it has been passed by the Divisional Forest Officer.

In unstable soils, such as soft soil and dry lumpy soil it shall be checked whether the soil can support the pipe and if required, suitable special foundation shall be provided.

Where the soils are drastically affected by extremes of saturation and dryness, those soils are subjected to extraordinary shrinkage which from wide and deep cracks in the earth surface may result in damage to

Underground pipe because of tight gripping bond between pipe and clay, subjecting to it excessive stresses as the clay shrinks. In such case an envelope of minimum 100mm of tamped sand shall be made around the pipe line to avoid any bonding.

In places where rock is encountered, cushion of fine earth or sand shall be provided for a depth of150mm by excavating extra depth of the trench where the gradient of the bads lopes is more than 30depths, it may necessary do and or fine pipe against sliding downwards.

FIXING: The contractor shall first get the layout for pipe line approved by the Divisional Forest Officer as may be required by the bye-laws. The pipe line shall be so fixed / laid as not to expose to the heat or subject to any injury or risk to the pipe. The socket end of the pipe shall be facing up. All the pipes shall be used in standard length as far as possible. Cut length may be used only where it is necessary to make up exact length

THRUST BLOCK : .Thrust blocks are required to transfer the resulting hydraulic thrust from the fittings of pipe on to a larger load bearing soil section. Thrust blocks shall be installed wherever there is a change in the direction/size of the pipe line or the pressure line diagram, or the pipe line ends at a dead end. If necessary, thrust blocks may be constructed at valves also. Thrust block shall be constructed taking in to account the pipe size, water pressure, type of filling, gravity component when laid on slope sand the type of soil. In case of pipe line laid in soft soil, joints/couplings are to be anchored on each side by providing side thrust blocks without restricting the coupling.

Pipes on slopes need be anchored only when there is a possibility of the backfill around the pipe sloping down the hill and carrying the pipe with it. Generally for slopes up to 30 degrees, good, well-drained soil carefully damped in layers. of 100mm under and over the pipe, right up to the top of trench will not require anchoring.

For steeper slopes, one out of every three pipes shall be held by straps fastened to vertical supports anchored in concrete.

BACK FILLING: Back filling shall follow the pipe installation as closely as possible to protect pipe from falling boulders, eliminating possibility of lifting of the pipe due to flooding of open trench and shifting pipe out of line by caved in soil.

The soil under the pipe and coupling shall be solidly tamped. The initial back fill material shall be free of large stones and dry lumps.

In bags and Monshers gravel or crushed stone may be used for this purpose. The initial back fill shall be placed evenly in a layer of 100 mm thick and consolidated up to a cushion of at least 300 mm cover over the pipe. Joints shall be taken care to resist the movement of the pipe due to pressure while testing.

TESTING: After a new pipe has been laid, jointed and back filled (or any valved section thereof), it shall be subjected to the following two tests:

a) Pressure test at a pressure of at least double the maximum working pressure-pipe and joints shall be absolutely water tight under the test.

b) Leakage test (to be conducted after the satisfactory completion of the pressure test) at a pressure to be specified by the authority for a duration of two hours.

Hydrostatic Tests:

Portions of the line shall be tested by subjecting to pressure test as the laying progresses before the entire line is completed. In this way any error of workmanship will be found immediately and can be corrected at a minimum cost. Usually, the length of the section to be tested shall not exceed 500m.

Where any section of a main is provided with concrete thrust block so ranch or ages, test shall not be made until at least two days have elapsed.

Prior to testing, enough back fill as described in 4.9.12 shall be placed over the pipe line to resist upward thrust. All thrust blocks forming part of the finished line shall have been sufficiently cured and no temporary bracing shall be used.

The open end of the section shall be sealed temporarily with an end cap having an outlet which can serve as an air relief vent or for filling the line, as may be required. The blind face of the end cap shall be properly braced during testing by screw jacks and wooden planks or steel plate The section of the line to be tested shall be filled with water manually or by a low pressure pump. Air shall be vented from all high spots in the pipe line before making the pressure strength test because entrapped air gets compressed and causes difficulty in raising the required pressure for the pressure strength test.

The test pressures hall be gradually raised at the rate of approximately one kg/sqcm/mm.The duration of the test period if not specified shall be sufficient to make a careful check on the pipeline section.

Procedure for pressure test:

Eachvalvedsectionofthepipeshallbeslowlyfilledwithwaterandallairshallbeexpelledfromthepipe

through hydrants and blow offs. If these arenot available at high places, necessary tapping may be made at points of highest elevation before the test is made and plugs inserted after the tests have been completed.

If the trench has been partially back-filled the specified pressure based on the elevation of the lowest point of the line or section under test and corrected to the elevation of the test gauge, shall be applied by means of a pump connected to the pipe in a manner satisfactory to the Divisional Forest Officer. The duration of the test shall not be less than 5 minutes.

Examination under Pressure : All exposed pipes, fittings, valves, hydrants and joints should be carefully examined during the open-trench test. When the joints are made with lead, all such joints showing visible leaks shall be recaulked until tight. When the joints are made with cement and show seepage or slight leakage, such joints shall be cut out and replaced as directed by the authority. Any cracked or defective pipes, fittings, valves or hydrants discovered in consequence of this pressure test shall be removed and replaced by sound material and the test shall be repeated until satisfactory to the Divisional Forest Officer.

If the trench has been back-filled to the top, the section shall be first subjected to water pressure normal to the area and the exposed parts shall be carefully examined. If any defects are found, they shall be repaired and the pressure test repeated until no defects are found. The duration of the final pressure tests shall be at least one hour.

Procedure forLeakage Test:

Leakage is defined as the quantity of water to be supplied into the newly laid pipe, or any valved section there of, necessary to maintain the specified leakage test pressure after the pipe has been filled with water and the air expelled.

No pipe installation shall be accepted until the leakage is less than the number of cm3/h determined by the formula:

$$ql = \frac{ND\sqrt{P}}{3.3}$$

Where ql=the allowable leakage in cm/h.3

N = number of joints in the length of the pipe line. D

= diameter in mm, and

P = the average test pressure during the leakage testing kg/cm .2

Variation from Permissible Leakage : Should any test of pipe laid in position discloses leakage greater than that specified in above para., the defective joints shall be repaired until the leakage is within the specified allowance.

DEWATERING : The contract rate shall include bailing or pumping out all the water if accumulated during the progress of the work either from rain, seepage, springs or any other cause.

SPECIALSF ORC.I.WATERSUPPLYPIPELINE:

GENERAL : The item includes supplying cast iron water quality or M.S. specials of specified diameter for C.I. water supply pipe including laying, fixing and painting the specials.

MATERIALS : The specials for cast iron water quality pipe shall be conforming to IS 1538 & 13382 with socket and spigot or monolithic double flanged. All the fittings shall be cylindrical, reasonably true with inner and outer surfaces and nearly concentric as practicable. The outer surface shall be smooth, sound, free from pin holes, cracks and other imperfections. M.S. specials shall be made out of M.S. plate of thickness of 6 mm for pipes up to 100mm and 8 mm thick for pipes above 100 mm to 300. 10 mm thick for pipe above 300mm.

A:M.S.specials shall be treated with Anticorrosive coating of Bituminous based coro coat.

CLEANING: The specials and fittings shall be thoroughly cleaned with brush and washed if necessary to remove any accumulated stone, soil or dirt inside the socket and outside of the spigot.

EXAMINING: Before special is laid, it shall be first examined for damage and cracks. No cracked or damaged pipe shall be used. The pipe shall be tested with a hammer to prove its soundness.

DAMAGEDMATERIAL: If any material found damaged or cracked, the same shall not be used in the work. The contractor has to replace the same at his own cost and charges.

LOWERING: The specials shall then be placed in trenches by means of proper sheer legs, chains and other tacts and shall be properly driven home.

FIXING: The specials shall be fixed by means of lead or flanged joint on C.I. Pipeline wherever

Required and as shown in the drawing or as directed by the Divisional Forest Officer.

TESTING : Joints shall be tested to a hydraulic pressure of 10 kg/cm2 along with testing of pipe line and shall be maintained for minimum two hours. All leakages, defects etc. shall be rectified.

DEWATERING : The contract rate shall include bailing or pumping out all the water if accumulated during the progress of the work either from rain, seepage, springs or any other cause till the completion of work.

LEADJOINT:

GENERAL : The item includes making lead joints for C.I. water quality pipes and fittings/specials including testing etc.

MATERIAL : Lead shall be conforming to IS 782 and of good quality manufactured by Hindustan zinc or equivalent. Fine hemp yarn shall be the best available in the market.

PREPARATION : Outside of the spigot and inside of the socket shall be thoroughly cleaned with brush. The spigot shall be carefully centred in the socket by one or more laps of spun hemp yarn twisted into ropes of uniform thickness thoroughly soaked in hot coal-tar or bitumen and cooled before use.

POURING : Pouring of lead shall be done by means of ropes covered with clay or by using special leading rings. The lead shall be melted rendering it thoroughly fluid and each joint shall be filled in one pouring.

CAULKING : The caulking shall be carried out with molten lead. Hemp yarn shall be driven into the bottom of the socket and leave the space required. The molten lead shall then be run in sufficient quantity so that after being caulked solid, the lead may project 3mm beyond the face of the socket against the outside of the spigot, but must be flushed with the outside edge of the socket.

The lead taken from the pot shall be run hot into the joint and the joint filled in one running. The joint shall be caulked well, by a suitable caulking tool and 2 kg hammer and the joint left neat and smooth. In case
C.I. fittings are also conforming to the same specification that of pipes, the consumption of lead will be worked out on the basis of actual consumption for each joints.

The following table shows consumption of the weight of lead & yarn per joint as per IS3114:1994

Nominal Internal Dia in mm	SpunYarnMass **in Kg.**	**Lead Mass in kg.**	**Depth of Lead Joint MM**
80	0.17	1.8	45
100	0.23	2.2	45
125		2.6	45
150	0.34	3.4	50
200	0.57	5.0	50
250	0.74	6.1	50
300	0.82	7.2	55
350	1.17	8.4	55
400	1.33	9.5	55
450	1.84	14.0	55
500	1.99	15.0	60
600	2.83	19.0	60
700		22.0	60
750	3.52	25.0	60
800		31.5	65
900	4.25	35.0	65
1000		41.0	65
1100		46.0	65
1200	6.01	52.0	70
1500		66.5	75

NOTE:i)The quantities of lead given are on average basis and a variation of 10percent is permissible.

ii) Before pipe are jointed on large scale, three a four sample joints shall be made and the average consumption of lead per joint shall be got approved by the Divisional Forest Officer.

TESTING : The pipe line after being laid and jointed shall be tested under the supervision of the Divisional Forest Officer. The testing shall be carried out by the contractor at his own cost and charges. Any joint found leaking shall be red one and all leaking pipes removed and replaced without extra cost.

The length of pipes to be tested shall be first filled with water from a higher section of pipe and the test pressure is applied. The test pressure shall be 10 kg per square centimeters and shall be maintained for two hours continuously.

DEWATERING : The contract rate shall include bailing out all the water if accumulated during the progress of the work either from rain, seepage, springs or any other cause till the completion of work.

GMGATEVALVECHAMBER:

GENERAL : The item includes construction of brick masonry valve chamber of size as specified in this schedule including providing M.S./G.I. frame and cover over R.C.C pre-cast cover with or without surface box.

MATERIAL : Brick work, plastering, concreting etc. shall be as per general specification . Precast RCC cover slab, surface box, C.I/M.S frame and cover etc. shall be size and weight as specified in the schedule.

CONSTRUCTION:

a) Foundation concrete ofmix1:4:8 shall be of 150mm thick with 150mm offset alround or as specified in the schedule.

b) Brick masonry in cement mortar1:4 as specified.

c) Plastering inside and outside surfaces of walls in two courses using cement mortar1:3 of thickness as specified mixed with water proofing compound of specified Quality including inner surfaces finished smooth with neat cement punning.

RCCPRECAST/CASTIRONCOVERS

RCC PRECAST COVER (for chambers of size upto 600 x 600 mm) : Chamber cover shall be casted as shown in the drawing having minimum 75mm thick in cement concrete 1:2:4or as specified in the schedule by using nominal reinforcement 100 kg/ Cum of concrete including shuttering, finishing, curing, placing in position etc.

CAST IRON/ M.S COVER : Cast iron/M.S cover of specified size and weight shall be supplied and placed over the chamber as directed. The cover shall be painted with 3 coats of black bitumastic paint.

4.12.05 DEWATERING : The water accumulated in the pit due to rain, seepage, springs or any other cause during the progress of work shall be pumped/bailed out till the completion of work.

C.I.SLUICEVALVECHAMBER:

GENERAL : The item includes construction of brick masonry valve chamber of size as specified in this schedule including providing M.S./G.I. frame and cover over R.C.C pre-cast cover with or without surface box.

MATERIAL : Brick work, plastering, concreting etc. shall be as per general specification . Precast RCC cover slab, surface box, C.I/M.S frame and cover etc. shall be size and weight as specified in the schedule.

CONSTRUCTION:

a) Foundation concrete ofmix1:4:8 shallbeof150mm thick with 150mm offset alround or as specified in the schedule.

b) Brick masonry in cement mortar1:4 as specified.

c) Plastering inside and outside surfaces of walls in two courses using cement mortar1:3 of thickness as specified mixed with water proofing compound of specified Quality including inner surfaces finished smooth with neat cement punning.

RCC PRECAST/CAST IRON COVERS

RCC PRECAST COVER (for chambers of size above 1000 x 1000 mm) Chamber cover shall be coated in minimum three equal parts or more as directed with lifting hooks as shown in the drawing. RCC slab shall be casted along with galvanized M.S. angle iron frame with stiffness and anchors made out of the sizes as specified in the schedule. The exposed portion of the angle frame shall be painted with the coats of silver paint over a coat of primer.

RCC pre-cast slab shall be of 100mm thick (unless other wise specified) in cement concrete1:2:4 of size

as specified in the drawing schedule by using nominal reinforcement 100 kg/ Cum of concrete including shuttering, curing etc. and shall be placed in position as directed. cast iron road surface of prescribed weight shall be fixed to the cover slab during casting the slab for key rod operation.

Road surface box shall be of size 100x125x150 mm conforming to IS 3950 having hinged and weighting not less than14kg.The surface box shall be fixed on top of the RCC cover slab during the casting of slab for key rod operation. The surface box shall be painted with 3 coats of black bitumastic paint.

CASTIRON/M.S COVER : Cast iron/M.S cover of specified size and weight shall be supplied and placed over the chamber as directed. The cover shall be painted with 3 coats of black bitumastic paint.

DEWATERING : The water accumulated in the pit due to rain, seepage, springs or any other cause during the progress of work shall be pumped/bailed out till the completion of work.

FLANGES & FLANGED JOINT:(Screwed or welded Flanges)

GENERAL : The item includes supplying flanges and providing flanged joint for G.I./ M.S./ C.I pipes, fittings and specials including testing.

MATERIAL: The CI flanges shall be confirming to IS3516 or IS1536. The heavy quality G.I./ M.S. flanges shall be conforming to I.S.6392 having thickness not less than 20 mm for pipes having diameter beyond 80mm and12mmfor pipes having diameter below 80mm including drilling holes in new flanges, jointing with the pipe by means of welding or screwed joint. Rubber insertion shall be of three ply not less than 3 mm thick of approved make or fiber board impregnated with chemically neutral mineral oil having smooth & hard surface weighing not less than112gm/mm thickness. Bolts, nuts and washers used shall be of good quality.

MAKING JOINT : Flanged joints shall be made by jointing the facing of the flange with the packing of rubber insertion and boiling up evenly on all sides. A thin layer of lead wool shall be provided for making the joints water tight where facing of the pipe is not true. The packing shall be of rubber insertion of three ply and of approved make and thickness. The packing should be of full diameter of the flange with proper pipe hole and bolt hole; cut even at both the inner and outer edges.

DEWATERING : The contract rate shall include bailing or pumping out all the water if accumulated during the progress of the work either from rain, seepage, springs or any other cause till the completion of work.

TESTING : The joints shall be tested along with pipe line after the pipe line is laid and jointed. The testing shall be as per the clause of testing of the pipe line

FLEXIBLEPUSH-ONJOINT(TYTON/RINGJOINT)

GENERAL : The item includes push-on joint with rubber ring for C.I. pipes, fittings and including testing.

MATERIAL : Rubber ring shall be moulded or tubular natural or synthetic rubber gasket conforming IS12820.

JOINTING : The groove and the socket shall be thoroughly cleaned before inserting the rubber gasket while inserting the gasket it shall be made sure that it faces the proper direction and that it is correctly seated in the groove. After cleaning dirt or foreign materials from the plain end, non petroleum lubricant shall be applied in accordance with the pipe manufacturer's recommendations. The plain end of the pipe is pushed into the socket of the pipe and while pushing, the pipe shall be kept straight. If any deflections are to be made in the alignment, it may be made after the joint is assembled. The permissible° deflection shall not be exceeded as per IS 3114 for socket and spigot rubber joint is 5 for 80 to 300 mm nom. bore, 4 ° for 350 to 400 mm nom bore and 3 ° for 450 to 750 mm nom bore pipe. A timber header shall be used between the pipe and crowbar or jack to avoid damage to the pipe while the plain end of the pipe is pushed into the socket either with a crowbar or jack or lever pulle

TESTING : The joints shall be tested along with pipe line after the pipe line is laid and jointed. The testing shall be as per the clause of testing of the pipe line

DEWATERING : The contract rate shall include bailing out all the water if accumulated during the progress of the work either from rain, seepage, springs or any other cause till the completion of work.

C.I.SLUICEVALVE:

GENERAL : The item includes supplying of C.I. Sluice Valve of specified diameter as mentioned in the schedule including fixing.

MATERIAL : The Sluice valve shall be of Class or pressure rating as specified in the schedule of quantities and conforming to I.S. 14846. The valve shall be of cast iron and / or spheroidal iron having non-rising spindle with hand wheel & spindle of stainless steel.

FIXING : The C.I. sluice valve shall be fixed in position as indicated in the drawing or as directed. They shall be fitted with the tail pieces on both sides by means of flange joints.

DEWATERING : The contract rate shall include bailing or pumping out all the water if accumulated during the progress of the work either form rain, seepage, springs or any other cause till completion of the work.

TESTING : The Sluice Valve and the joints shall be tested as per the clause of testing of the pipe line The testing shall be done along with the pipe line testing.

C.I.NONRETURNVALVE:

GENERAL : The item includes supplying of C.I. Non-Return Valve of specified size in the schedule of quantities including fixing.

MATERIAL : Non-return valve shall be conforming to IS 9338 or IS 5312 as specified in schedule of quantities. The body, domes, covers, stuffing box, thrust plates, hand wheel, wedges, gland and cap shall be of cast iron not less than of grade FG200 and all in side working parts should be of any non ferrous or ferrous materials such as gun metal. Valve of single door pattern swing type shall have test pressure of PN1.6(50 to 125 mm size), PN1.0 (150 to 300mm size),PN0.6 (350 to 600 mm size)as per IS 5312 (part.1). Valve of multi door pattern swing type shall have test pressure of PN0.6(400 to 1200 mm size), PN1.0 (400 to 1200mm size)as per IS 5312 (part 2).Valve shall be tested for the body and seat and the defective valve shall be replaced by the contractor at his own cost.

FIXING : The C.I. Non-Return valve shall be fixed in position as indicated in the drawing or as directed. They shall be fitted with the tail pieces on both sides by means of flange joints.

DEWATERING : The contract rate shall include bailing or pumping out all the water if accumulated during the progress of the work either from rain, seepage, springs or any other cause.

TESTING : The C.I. Non-Return valve shall be fixed in position shall be tested hydraulically to a minimum pressure as per testing clause of piping work. The testing shall be done along with the testing of pipeline.

FOOT-VALVE:

GENERAL : The item includes supplying of C.I. body. Foot-Valve of specified diameter as mentioned in the schedule including fixing.

MATERIAL : Foot-Valve shall be conforming to IS 4038 and with C.I. body not less than of grade FG200 and strainer with internal gun metal working parts. The valves hall be screwed end(25to150 mm size),flanged end(50to 450mm size), single disc type(upto150mmsize),two disc type (exceeding 150 mm size), lift type (up to 100 mm size) The valve shall be tested for housing 0.6 MPa(6 kg/cm2)and for seat 0.2 MPa (2 kg/cm2) for 2 minutes as per IS 4038. The ball type foot valve with nytrile rubber ball and with bronze seat may be used as specified in the schedule of quantities. The defective Foot-Valve shall be replaced by the contractor at his own cost.

FIXING : Foot-valve shall be fixed in position as shown in the drawing or as directed. They shall be fitted by means of flange joints.

TESTING : The C.I. Foot-Valve and the joints shall be tested hydraulically to a minimum pressure as per testing clause of piping work. The testing shall be done along with the testing of pipe line.

AIRVALVE:

GENERAL : The item includes supplying of single, double action or kinetic air Valve of specified diameter as mentioned in the schedule including fixing.

MATERIAL : The Air Valve shall be of heavy quality conforming to IS 14845 with IS certification mark and isolation valve.. The body, domes, covers, stuffing box, thrust plates, wedges, gland and cap shall be of cast iron not less than of grade 20 and inside working parts should be of any non-ferrous or ferrous materials.

FIXING : The Air Valve shall be fixed in position as indicated in the drawing or as directed. They shall be fitted by means of flange joints or screwed joint to the pipeline.

TESTING : The Air Valve and the joints shall be tested hydraulically to a minimum pressure as per testing clause of piping work. The testing shall be done along with the testing of pipe line.

BUTTERFLYVALVE:

GENERAL : The item includes supplying and fixing of butterfly valve of specified diameter as mentioned in the schedule.

MATERIAL : The butterfly valve shall be flanged type or as specified conforming to IS 13095 & BS - 5155. The valve shall be bubble tight, resilient sealed suitable for flow in either direction with accompanying flanges and steel handle.

FIXING : The butterfly valve shall be fixed to the pipe line in position as indicated in the drawing and as directed by the Divisional Forest Officer.

TESTING : The valve and the joints shall be tested to a minimum hydraulically pressure of 10kg/sqcm for a duration of two hours or as per testing clause of piping work. The testing shall be done along with the testing of pipe line. The leaky joints shall be rectified to the satisfaction of the Divisional Forest Officer-in- Charge.

DRAINAGESYSTEM

CASTIRONSOILQUALITYPIPINGWORK:

GENERAL The item includes supplying of soil quality CASTIRON pipe of specified diameter with fittings and fixtures including laying, fixing, cutting, jointing and painting the pipe line.

MATERIAL Cast Iron soil quality pipes and fittings shall have ISI certification mark. Sand -Cast, Cast Iron Soil quality or rain water pipes and fittings shall confirm to IS 1729 and centrifugally cast (Spun Cast) cast iron soil quality pipe shall confirm to IS 3989. All the pipes and fittings shall be cylindrical reasonably true with inner and outer surfaces and nearly concentric as practicable. The outer surface of the pipe and fitting shall be finished well, sound, free from pin hole, cracks and other imperfections. The pipes &fittings shall be treated with solution of Dr. Angus Smith's solution.

The dimensions, weight of Sand-Cast Iron/ Ductile Iron pipes and fittings shall be as per following table of IS 1729 – 2002 or its latest revision.

Tolerance: Mass(-)5%,thickness(-) –2mm, pipe length(+/-)20mm,fitting length(+/-)10mm

Sr. No	Nominal Dia.	Thickness of wall	Nominal weight for pipes of overall length(L) (Exclusiveof ears)								
			2.0m	1.80m	1.50m	1.20m	0.90m	0.75m	0.6m	0.45m	0.3m
			kg.	kg.	kg.	kg.	kg.	kg.	kg.	kg.	Kg.
1.	50mm	5mm	12.65	11.41	9.56	7.9	6.0	5.1	4.2	3.3	2.4
2.	75mm	5mm	18.37	16.52	13.83	11.5	8.8	7.5	6.1	4.8	3.4
3.	100mm	5mm	24.15	21.67	18.14	15.1	11.6	9.8	8.0	6.3	4.5
4.	150mm	5mm	35.66	31.92	26.70	22.6	17.3	14.7	12.1	9.5	6.9

The Dimensions, weight of Spun cast pipes and fittings shall be as per following table of IS3989 -1984 or its latest revision.

Tolerances:((a) Thickness(-)15%(b) Weight(-) 10%(c)Length(+/-) 20mm) shallasperIS3989

SN	Nominal Dia.	Thickness	Approximate weight for pipes of overall length (L)				
			3.0m	2.5m	2.0m	1.8m	1.5m
			kg.	kg.	kg.	kg.	kg.
1.	50mm	3.5mm	13.4	11.3	9.2	8.4	7.1
2.	75mm	3.5mm	20.0	16.8	13.8	12.5	10.6
3.	100mm	4mm	30.0	25.5	21.0	18.8	16.0
4.	150mm	5mm	56.0	47.0	38.5	34.9	29.5

EXAMINING : Before laying the pipe line, it shall be first examined for damages and cracks. No cracked or damaged pipe and fittings shall be used in the work and they shall remove from the site by the contractor at his own cost & charge.

CLEANING: All pipes and fittings shall thoroughly cleaned with brush and washed if necessary

Tore move any accumulated stone, soil or dirt inside and outside of piping material.

FIXING: The pipe shall be fixed as shown in the drawing. If the holes are not left in parapet, wall, beam, slab, floor, etc., they shall be cut and cavity surrounding the pipe made good properly after fixing the pipe. The pipe shall be fixed with nails and M.S. clamps having thickness not less than 3 mm ,20 mm wide or as specified in the schedule with socket facing up.

Spacing between clamps for fixing internal piping shall be as per IS2065–1983 as given below:

Nom.dia of pipe	Horizontal Runs	VerticalRuns
50mm	2M	2M
80&100mm	2.5M	2.5M

The pipe and fittings hall be kept 50mm away from the wall face to facilitate cleaning and painting etc. For rain water pipe the inlet end shall be carefully fixed to admit water from roof and shoe shall be fixed at outlet. Cowl shall be fixed at top end of the vent pipe.

LAYING : The pipes shall be carefully laid straight to correct alignment ingredients as indicated in the drawing or as directed by the Divisional Forest Officer. The socket end of the pipe shall be uphill. All the pipes shall be used in standard length as far as possible. Cut length may be used only where it is necessary to make up exact length. While joining, the spigot shall be neatly placed into the socket for full length and properly supported. The entire length of pipe shall be evenly supported on the trench bed throughout. Care shall be taken to prevent any sand, earth or other materials from entering into the pipes during laying. At the end of day's work, the openend shall suitably plugged.

Nopipeshallbelaiduntilthetrenchhasbeenexcavatedtoitsrequireddepthforadistanceofabout5Min front of the pipe to be laid. No pipe shall be covered until it has been passed by the Divisional Forest Officer.

MAKING LEAD JOINT : The spigot shall be carefully centered in the socket by one or more laps of spun hemp yarn twisted in to ropes of uniform thickness thoroughly soaked in hot coal-tar or bitumen and cooled before use. The joints shall be made with molten lead and hemp yarn. The lead shall be melted rendering it thoroughly fluid and each joint shall be filled in one pouring. The lead may project 3 mm beyond the face of the socket against the outside of spigot, but must be flushed with the outside edge of the socket.

After the lead has been run into the joint, the lead shall be thoroughly caulked by a suitable caulking tool and 2 Kg hammer and the joint left neat and smooth. The consumption of lead will be worked out on the basis of actual observation at sit. The following table shows consumption of lead and yarn per joint.

DIAMETEROFPIPE(MM)	YARN(inkg.)	LEAD(in kg.)
50	0.06	0.77
80	0.09	0.88
100	0.11	0.98
150	0.18	1.20

TESTING : The pipe line which is laid on the ground or below the ground level, the joints shall be tested with two meter head of water from a higher section of pipe line.

The pipe line fixed vertically on the wall shall be tested by the smoke test. The Greasy cotton waste shall be burnt in a smoke machine consisting of bellows and a burner. If any lead joint is found to be sweating or leaking, the contractor shall rectify the same till water tightness is attained to the full satisfaction of the Divisional Forest Officer.

DEWATERING : In case of underground piping, the contract rate shall include bailing or pumping out all the water till completion of work if accumulated during the progress of work either from seepage, springs, rain or any other cause,

UPVC-SWRPIPINGWORK:

GENERAL : The item includes supplying of UPVC soil, waste and rain water (SWR) and ventilation pipes with fittings of specified diameter including laying, fixing, cutting, joining, painting if required etc.

MATERIAL : The pipes shall conforming to IS13592, UPVC - SWR and fittings conforming to IS 13591 shall be free from cracks, flaws and defects and shall be able to withstand a pressure as mentioned in the schedule of work. Rubber sealing rings conforming to IS 5382 with lubricant for sliding

Socket joints as mentioned in the schedule of work.

EXAMINING : Before laying the pipe line, it shall be first examined for damages and cracks, No cracked or damaged pipe and fittings shall be used in the work and they shall be removed from the site by the contractor at his own cost and charge.

CLEANING : All the pipes and fittings shall be thoroughly cleaned with brush and washed if necessary to remove any accumulated stone, soil or dirt inside and outside surfaces.

LAYING : The pipes shall be carefully laid straight to the correct alignment in gradients as indicated in the drawing. All the pipe shall be used in standard length as far as possible. Cut length may be used only where it is necessary to make up exact length. The entire length of pipe shall be evenly supported on bed of the trench through out. Care shall be taken to prevent any sand, earth or other materials from entering into the pipes during laying. At the end of day's work the open end shall be suitably plugged.

FIXING : The pipe line shall be fixed in position as shown in the drawing or as directed by the Divisional Forest Officer. The pipe shall be fixed with G.I. clamps not less than 2.0 mm thick of with suitable UPVC clamps/clips, The clamps/clips shall be fixed into the wall with G.I. nails not less than 40 mm long and wooden gutties keeping the pipe about 15mm clear of the wall.

MAKING JOINT : The jointing of pipes and fittings generally shall be done with approved make cement solvent including making surface rough or rubber sealing rings with lubricant for sliding socket joints. The pipe shall be cut to desired length. Care shall be taken that that profile or cut surfaces shall not be changed and the fibrous material shall be removed with scraper or knife.

DETACHABLEJOINT: Detachable joints shall be made where pipes of different materials have to be jointed or as specified in the schedule. The flanges are first pushed over the pipe ends and jointing shall be made by cement solvent.

PAINTING : In case of underground piping, the pipe line shall be painted with two coats of approved oil paint of matching colour over a coat of primer.

DEWATERING : In case of underground pipes ,the contract rate shall include bailing or pumping out all the water till completion or work if accumulated during the progress of work either from seepage, springs, rain or any other cause.

TESTING: Please see clause no.5.3.10

HIGH DENSITY POLYETHYLENE PIPING WORK FOR DRAINAGE:

GENERAL : The item includes supplying of HDPE pipes with fittings of specified diameter including laying, fixing, cutting, jointing.

MATERIAL : The pipes and fittings shall conform to IS 14333. HDPE pipes and fittings shall be free from cracks, flaws and defects and shall be able to withstand a pressure as mentioned in the schedule.

EXAMIN IN G : Before laying the pipe line, if shall be first examined for damages and cracks, No cracked or damaged pipe and fittings shall be used in the work and they shall be removed from the site by the contractor at his own cost and charge.

LAYING: Please refer clause 4.4.03

FIXING: Please refer clause 4.4.05

MAKINGJOINT: Please refer clause 4.4.06

DETACHABLEJOINT: Please refer clause 4.4.07

ANTISYPHONAGE : The HDPE pipes shall be used for anti-syphonage including provision, cutting, wastage, bending, dressing, jointing with cement solution, necessary plugs, brass fittings such a brass thimbles, brass union, brass cleaning caps and other brass fittings as required.

DEWATERING : In case of underground piping works, the contract rate shall include bailing or pumping out all the water till completion of work if accumulated during the progress of work either from seepage, springs, rain or any other cause .

TESTING : The joints shall be tested by either smoke test for vertical stacks or 2.5 m head of water at the highest point of the section under test for horizontal drainage pipes. Smoke shall be pumped into the pipes at the lowest end from a smoke machine which consists of a below and burner. The material usually burnt is greasy cotton waste which gives out a clear pungent smoke which is easily detectable by sight as well as by smell, if there is leak at any point of the drain. The water head test shall be carried out by suitably plugging the lower end of the drain and the ends of the connection if any and filling the system

with water. A knuckle bend shall be temporarily jointed to it so as to provide required test head, or the top may be plugged with a connection to a hose ending in a funnel which could be raised or lowered till the required head is obtained and fixed suitable for observation. The leaky joints shall be remade and section re-tested at no extra cost.

PVCPIPINGWORK:

GENERAL : The item includes supplying of PVC pipes with fittings of specified diameter including laying, fixing, cutting, joining, painting etc. for vent, over flow, waste water pipeline etc.

MATERIAL : The pipes and fittings shall conform to series IV of IS 4985, PVC pipes and fittings shall be free from cracks, flaw sand defects and shall be able to withstand a pressure as mentioned in the schedule.

EXAMINING : Before laying the pipe line, it shall be first examined for damages and cracks, No cracked or damaged pipe and fittings shall be used in the work and they shall be removed from the site by the contractor at his own cost and charge.

CLEANING : All the pipes and fittings shall be thoroughly cleaned with brush and washed if necessary to remove any accumulated stone, soil or dirt inside and outside surfaces.

LAYING: Please refer clause 4.5.05

FIXING: Please refer clause 4.5.06

MAKING JOINT: Please refer clause 4.5.07

DETACHABLE JOINT : Detachable joints shall be made where pipes of different materials have to be jointed or as specified in the schedule. The flanges are first pushed over the pipe ends and jointing shall be made by cement solvent.

PAINTING : If mentioned in schedule of work, the pipe line shall be painted with two coats of approved oil paint of matching colour over a coat of primer.

DEWATERING : In case of underground pipes, the contract rate shall include bailing or pumping out all the water till completion or work if accumulated during the progress of work either from seepage, springs, rain or any other cause.

TESTING : The joints shall be tested hydraulically to a pressure as specified in the schedule. The leaky joints shall be remade and section re-tested at no extra cost. The period of test shall be for maximum 2 (two)hours.

GULLYTRAP:

GENERAL: The item includes provision of S.W. Gully trap with C.I. frame including construction of Gully Trap Chamber.

MATERIAL : The Gully Trap shall be of salt glazed stoneware with 150 mm nominal square inlet or as specified in the schedule with 100mm diameter outlet. Brick work, plastering, concreting shall be as per general specifications under section-II.

CONSTRUCTION:

1. Internal dimension of the Gully trap chamber shall be as specified in the schedule.
2. Foundation of 1:4:8 concrete shall be150mm thick, and shall have100mm offset.
3. Brick masonry shall be of 230 mm thick in cement mortar 1:6 and masonry shall be plastered with 15mmthick plaster in1:3 cement mortars inside and outside surface with smooth finish.

C.I. FRAME ANDCOVER : C.I. frame and cover shall be fixed with the cement concrete 1:2:4 at the top of Gully trap chamber, the weight of frame and cover shall not be less than 7.5kg. and they shall be painted with two coasts of black bitumastic paint.

DEWATERING : The contract rate shall include bailing or pumping out all the water till completion or work if accumulated during the progress of work either from seepage, springs, rain or any other cause.

C.I. NAHANI/FLOOR TRAP:

GENERAL : The item includes supplying of cast iron nahani / floor trap with CP brass/stainless steel grating of specified diameter with fittings and fixtures in cluding fixing and jointing with the pipeline.

MATERIAL : 65 mm nominal outlet dia C I Nahani trap weighing not less than 4.5 kg with an effective water seal of20 mm or 75mm nom. outlet dia. floor trap (100mm inlet dia.)/ nahani trap (165mm

inletdia.) conforming to IS3989 or IS1729 shall be provided as specified in the schedule of quantities. Top grating shall be of CP brass or stainless-steel of heavy quality of size and shape to suit the trap.

5.6.03 FIXING : C.I. nahani/ floor trap with the bend and pipe piece shall be fixed in position over the bed of 1:2:4 cement concrete. The jointing trap and pipe shall be caulked with 1:1 cement mortar. The grating shall be fixed over the nahani / floor trap flush with the floor level and the gap finished with matching cement.

RAINWATERGRATING:

GENERAL : The item includes supplying of cast iron grating of specified diameter including fixing and painting.

MATERIAL: The rain water grating shall be Cast Iron with closed grained without any casting defects. The thickness should be uniform throughout, one shaped C.I. grating.

FIXING: C.I. rain water grating shall be fixed in position with1:1cement mortar.

LEADSHEETFLASHING:

GENERAL : The item includes supplying lead sheet flashing of specified size including laying, fixing, cutting, jointing and laying.

MATERIAL : Lead sheet flashing shall not be less than 3 mm thick & weight should not be less than 38 Kg. per sqm.

FIXING : The lead sheet shall be fixed all around the rain water pipe. The sheet shall project one diameter of socket all-round beyond the outer face of the socket & shall project inside the socket at least half the diameter of the rain water pipe socket. It shall be fixed by bending & breaking the sheet to shape, placing, tucking below waterproofing courses etc.

RAIN WATER G.I. SPOUT:

GENERAL : The item include supplying of G.I. rain water spouts of specified diameter with or without fitting at outlet including fixing. Cutting and painting.

MATERIAL : The rain water spout shall be of heavy quality G.I. pipe of approximate 400 mm length or as specified in the schedule of work. The 'T' of same diameter shall be fixed at the out let of spout. G.I. Pipe and fitting shall be as per specifications under section IV.

FIXING :G.I. rain water spout shall be fixed in the position as shown in the drawing including breaking, cutting RCC par di, brick wall, RCC floor etc. It shall be fixed with 1:1 cement mortar and 1:2:4 cement concrete.

PAINTING : The exposed part of spout shall be painted with two coats of approved flat oil paint over a coat of primer.

RAINWATERC.I.SPOUT:

GENERAL: The item include supplying of C.I. spouts of specified diameter including fixing, cutting, and painting,

MATERIAL: The spout shall be of heavy quality C.I. pipe of approximate 600mm long or as specified in the schedule of work. Pipe shall be as per specifications of C.I. piping work under Section-V.

FIXING : C.I. rain water spout shall be fixed in the position including breaking, cutting RCC/ brick structure etc. It shall be fixed with1:1 cement mortar and 1:2:4cementconcrete.

PAINTING: The exposed part of spout shall be painted with two coasts of anticorrosive black bitumastic paint over a cost of primer.

INSPECTIONCHAMBER:

GENERAL : The item includes provision of brick masonry Inspection Chamber of internal size as specified in the schedule.

MATERIAL: Concreting, Brick work, plastering etc. shall be as per specification as given in general specification.

CONSTRUCTION:

1. Internal dimensions and initial depth shall be as specified in the schedule or as shown in the drawing.

2. Foundation of 1:2:4 concrete shall be 150mm thick and shall have150mmo ff set.

3. The concrete 1:2:4 shall be laid to necessary shapes to form the channel for the pipe being received in the channel. It shall be of appropriate diameter and shall be half round. The sides shall be kept sloping towards the channel.

4. Brick masonry shall be 230 mm thick in cement mortar 1:2 or as specified in the schedule of work, making brick tapering for longitudinal wall 450mm from top of cover of the chamber.

5. Brick masonry shall be rendered with 20 mm thick plaster in cement mortar 1:1 or as specified in the schedule of work inside and outside surfaces in two courses and inside surface finished smooth with neat cement punning.

DEWATERING : The contract rate shall include bailing or pumping out all the water if accumulated during the progress of the work either from rain, seepage, springs or any other cause.

CIRCULARMANHOLE:

GENERAL : The item includes provision of brick masonry Circular manhole of internal size as specified in the schedule.

MATERIAL : Concreting, Brick work, plastering etc. shall be as per specification as given in general specification.

CONSTRUCTION:

1. Internal dimensions and initial depth shall be as specified in the schedule of work or as shown in the drawing.

2. Foundation of 1:2:4 concrete shall be 300mm thick and shall have 300mm offset.

3. The concrete 1:2:4 shall be laid to necessary shapes to form the channel for the pipe being received in the channel. It shall be of appropriate diameter and shall behalf round. The sides shall be kept sloping towards the channel.

4. Brick masonry shall be in cement mortar 1:2 or as specified in the schedule of work. One meter height from top shall be conical in shape and shall be constructed in 230 mm thick brick masonry and remaining height shall be 345mm thick in cylindrical shape.

5. Brick masonry shall be rendered with 20 mm thick plaster in cement mortar 1:1 or as specified in the schedule of work inside and outside surfaces in two courses and inside surface finished smooth with neat cement punning.

DEWATERING : The contract rate shall include bailing or pumping out all the water if accumulated during the progress of the work either from rain, seepage, springs or any other cause.

DROPCONNECTION:

GENERAL: The item includes provision of drop connection of salt glazed of nominal diameters as specified in schedule of quantities including1:2:4 cement concrete encased to pipe all round.

MATERIAL : Concreting, mortar for jointing the pipes, hemp yarn, salt glazed stoneware pipes and specials like bends, tees, crosses (double tees), plugs caps etc. of specified diameter shall be of grade 'A' or 'AA' conforming to IS 651. All the pipes and fitting shall be free from pin Helen, cracks and other imperfections and should have be free from pinholes, cracks and other imperfections and should have the glossy finish in salt glazing, necessary form work for encasing the pipe.

DAMAGED MATERIAL : Any material found damaged or cracked shall not be used in the work and contractor has to replace the same from the site at his own cost and charges.

LAYING, FIXING, JOINTING, CLEANING, TESTING : Above shall be done as specified in clause 5.18.00 i.e. salt glazed stone ware piping work.

ENCASING THE PIPE LINE : After the joints and pipes have been proved to be water tight then pipeline shall be embedded in cement concrete as specified in the schedule of quantities and as shown in drawings including necessary form work.

DEWATERING : The contractor rate shall include bailing or pumping out all the water if accumulated during the progress of the work either from rain, seepage, springs or any other cause.

DROPPIPECLEANINGCHAMBER:

5.17.01 GENERAL : The item includes construction of brick masonry valve chamber of size as specified in this schedule including providing M.S./G.I. frame and cover over R.C.C pre-cast cover with or

Without surface box.

MATERIAL : Brick work, plastering, concreting etc. shall be as per general specification . Precast RCC cover slab, surface box, C.I/M. S frame and cover etc. shall be size and weight as specified in the schedule.

CONSTRUCTION:

a) Foundation concrete of mix1:2:4 shall be of 150 mm thick with 150 mm offset alround or as specified in the schedule.

b) Brick masonry in cement mortar1:2 as specified.

c) Plastering inside and outside surfaces of walls in two courses using cement mortar 1:1 of thickness as specified mixed with water proofing compound of specified Quality including inner surfaces finished smooth with neat cement punning.

RCCPRECAST/CASTIRONCOVERS

RCCPRECASTCOVER(forchambersofsizeupto600x600mm):

Chamber cover shall be casted as shown in the drawing having minimum75mm thick in cement concrete 1:2:4 or as specified in the schedule by using nominal reinforcement@100kg/Cum. of concrete including shuttering, finishing, curing, placing the cover in position as directed by Divisional Forest Officer.

CAST IRON/ M.S COVER : Cast iron/ M.S cover of specified size and weight shall be supplied and placed over the chamber as directed. The cover shall be painted with 3 coats of black bitumastic paint.

5.17.05 DEWATERING : The water accumulated in the pit due to rain, seepage, springs or any other cause during the progress of work shall be pumped/bailed out till the completion of work.

C.I.FRAMEANDCOVERFORMANHOLES:

GENERAL : The item includes supply LD/MD/HD/EHD/C.I. frame and cover as specified in schedule including fixing and painting.

MATERIAL : C.I. Frame and cover shall conform to IS 1720 and shall have IS certification mark with grade LD/MD/HD/EHD and the weight of frame and cover shall not be less than as specified in the schedule.

FIXING: Frame shall be fixed in the cement concrete 1:2:4 for bearing course and capping on the brick masonry wall of the chamber of manhole and finishing shall be done in 1:2 cement plaster finished smooth with neat cement.

PAINTING : The frame and cover shall be painted with two coats of approved black bitumastic anticorrosive paint over a coat of primer.

PRECASTCONCRETEFRAMEANDCOVERFORMANHOLES:

GENERAL : The item includes supply LD/ MD/ HD/ EHD factory made precast steel fiber reinforced concrete (SFRC) frame and cover as specified in schedule including fixing and placing.

MATERIAL : The precast frame and cover shall be of steel fiber reinforced concrete (SFRC) conforming to IS12592 and shall be of approved make. The frame and cover shall be of LD/MD/HD/EHD grade, size and thickness as mentioned in the description of the item. The defective Frame and cover shall be replaced by the contractor at his own cost and charges.

FIXING : Frame shall be fixed in cement concrete 1:2:4 for bearing course & capping on the top of masonry wall of chamber or manhole and finishing shall be done in 1:2 cement plaster finished smooth with neat cement.

CASTIRONSTEPS/RUNGS:

GENERAL: The item includes supplying of cast iron steps including fixing and Painting

MATERIAL : The steps shall be of cast iron and minimum 150 mm wide. The minimum weight of each step shall not be less than 5 kg or as specified in the schedule.

FIXING : The steps shall be fixed in brick masonry wall with 1:2:4 cement concrete with 75 mm cement concrete cover at all around the step. The first step shall be 450 mm below from top surface of structure and next shall be fixed 300 mm centre to centre in two rows at 300 mm distance or as shown in the drawing.

PAINTING: The projected portion of the cast iron step shall be painted with two coats of 119

Approved black bitumastic corrosive paint over a coat of primer.

DEWATERING : The contract rate shall include bailing or pumping out all the water if accumulated during the progress of the work either from rain, seepage, springs or any other cause.

SALTGLAZEDSTONEWAREPIPINGWORK:

GENERAL : The item includes supplying, laying and fixing the salt glazed Stone ware pipes with necessary fittings of specified diameter including laying, jointing etc.

MATERIAL: Saltglazedstonewarepipesandspecialsofspecifieddiametershallbeofgrade "A" or "AA" conforming to IS 651. All the pipes and fitting shall be free from pin holes, cracks and other imperfections and should have the glossy finish of salt glazing.

DAMAGED MATERIAL : Any material found damaged or cracked shall not be used in the work contractor has to replace the same from the site at his own cost and charge.

TRENCHES : The trench shall be so dug that the pipe can be laid to the required alignment andattherequireddepth.Whenthepipelineisunderroadway,aminimumcoverof900mmisrecommended for adoption, but it may be modified to suit local conditions.

Unless otherwise specified by the Divisional Forest Officer, the width at bottom of trenches for different diameters of pipe laid at different depth s shall be as given below:-

a) Foralldiameters,uptoanaveragedepthof1200mm,widthoftrenchinmmshallbeequalto diameter of pipe plus 300mm.

b) For all diameters for depths above of 1200mm , width of trench in mm shall be equal to the diameter of pipe plus 400mm

c) Not withstanding (a) & (b) above, the total width of trench shall not be less than 750 mm for depths exceeding 900mm.

Thewidthoftrenchintheupperreachesshallbeincreasedasdescribedinsubheadunder"EarthWork."

LAYING AND FIXING : Pipes shall be laid carefully to the correct alignment, levels and gradient and care shall be taken to prevent for entering the sand, earth or other foreign material into the pipes during laying. The pipes between manhole shall be laid truly in straight line, without vertical or horizontal undulations.

All inverts shall be laid from sight rails fixed at the true levels, with proper boning rods, The pipes shall be laid sockets facing up the gradient, alignment at the lower end and with the socket resting in the concrete bed if specified. Each pipes shall be laid singly and no pipe shall be laid until the trench has been excavated up to the required depth for a distance of 5meter in front of the pipes to be laid.

JOINTING : Spun yarn soaked in cement wash shall be passed round the spigot and spigot inserted in the socket, The spun yarn shall then be caulked with 1:1 cement mortar with a little water, pressed in to the joint with hand and finished at45 degree The mortar shall be cured for seven days.

ThefollowingtableshowsthedetailsofmaterialsusedforjointingtheS.W. pipe.

Internal dia of pipe (mm)	Depth of socket in mm	Depth of yarn in mm	Depth of C.M. paste in mm
100	50	20	33
150	56	30	30
230	65	30	35

CLEANING : Interior surface of the pipes and fittings shall be cleaned off from all dirt, cement mortar and superfluous materials.

TESTING : The joints of S.W. Pipe line shall be tested for a minimum 600 mm water head over the crown of the highest pipe between the two manholes. The lower end shall be plugged water tight. Water shall then be filled in the inspection chamber or manhole at the upper end of the line with 600 mm depth of water over the crown. I fit is found the certain pipe joints are leaking, the water shall be drained off and joints shall be re caulked.

ENCASING THE PIPE LINE : After the joints and pipes have been proved to be water tight then pipeline shall be embedded in cement concrete if specified to the extent of one half of external diameter of the pipes as directed, the concrete being made to slope away towards the sides of the foundations bed. Refilling shall be done with fine selected materials and shall be done in layers not exceeding150mm thick, watered, consolidated and rammed properly, as specified.

DEWATERING : The contract rate shall include bailing or pumping out all the water if accumulated during the progress of the work either from rain, seepage, springs or any other cause.

SEWERTRAP:

GENERAL:T he item includes supplying, laying and fixing the Stone ware sewer trap of specified diameter including fixing, jointing and embedding.

MATERIAL : Sewer trap shall be salt glazed of stoneware of specified diameter and shall be of grade "A" or "AA" conforming to IS 651. Sewer trap should be free from pin holes, cracks and other imperfections and should have the glossy finish of salt glazing.

DAMAGED MATERIAL : Any material found damaged or cracked shall not be used in the work and contractor has to replace the same from the site at his own cost and charge.

FIXING : Sewer trap shall be laid carefully to the correct alignment, levels and gradient and care shall be taken to prevent for entering the sand, earth or other free material into the trap during laying. The trap shall be on bedded in CC 1:2:4 including necessary form work.

TESTING: Thetestingshallbedonealongthetestingofserverlinewiththesamespecification.

DEWATERING: The contract rate shall include bailing or pumping out all the water if accumulated during the progress of the work either from rain, seepage, springs or any other cause.

CONNNECTIONWITHDOMESTICSEWER:

GENERAL : The item includes the provisions of connecting sewer line with existing sewer line chamber or manhole including cutting, breaking of masonry, road surface and making good to the original condition of the damages.

MATERIAL : Concreting, Brick work, plastering etc. shall be as per specification as given in general specification of section II.

MAKING CONNECTION:

1. Breaking or cutting the road surface for server connection.
2. Restoring all the excavated items in proper manner as directed by the Divisional Forest Officer
3. Cutting the brick masonry wall to required size of existing manhole or inspection chamber.
4. Connecting the sewer line to the chamber or manhole.
5. Making good to the original condition all the damages after completion of sewer connection.
6. Disposing off all the superfluous material as directed.

DEWATERING : The contract rate shall include bailing or pumping out all the water if accumulated during the progress of the work either from rain, seepage, springs or any other cause.

CONNECTION WITH MUNICIPAL SEWERLINE:

GENERAL : The item includes the provisions of connecting sewer line with existing municipal sewer line chamber or manhole including cutting, breaking of masonry, road surface and making good to the original condition of the damages.

MATERIAL : Concreting, brick work, plastering etc. shall be as per specification as given in general specification.

MAKING CONNECTION:

1. Breaking or cutting the road surface for sewer connection.
2. Restoring all the excavated items in proper manner as directed by the Divisional Forest Officer.
3. Cuttingthebrickmasonrywalltorequiredsizeofmunicipalmanholeorinspectionchamber.
4. ConnectingthesewerlinetothechamberormanholeofMunicipalsewerline.
5. Makinggoodtotheoriginalconditionallthedamagesaftercompletionofsewerconnection.
6. Disposing off all the superfluous materials as directed.
7. All necessary labour, materials and use of tools.

DEWATERING : The contract rate shall include bailing or pumping out all the water if accumulated during the progress of the work either from rain, seepage, springs or any other cause.

MUNICIPAL CHARGES : The contractor shall obtain the necessary permission for connecting 121

the sewer line to the municipal sewer from the concerned authorities. He shall pay all necessary charges towards the connection given by the municipality.

WATER TANK, SEPTIC TANK, UPFLOW FILTER & SOAKPIT

FRAME AND COVER :

GENERAL : The item includes supplying of M.S. or C.I. frame with cover of size as specified in the schedule including fixing and painting. The frame and cover shall be of mosquito proof condition and approved by the Municipality

MATERIAL : The frame and cover shall be of mild steel or cast iron as specified in the schedule. The weight of frame and cover shall not be less than 50 kilograms. They should have locking arrangement.

FIXING : The frame shall be fixed in the roof slab of tank or built with hold fast to R.C.C. slab by chasing or cutting slab and grouting with 1:2 cement mortar.

PAINTING : The frame and cover shall be painted with two coats of approved anti corrosive black bitumastic paint over a coat of approved quality primer.

BALLVALVE:

GENERAL : The item includes providing horizontal type ball valve with PVC or copper float of size as mentioned in the schedule including fixing.

MATERIAL : Horizontal plunger type ball valve with PVC or copper float shall be conforming to IS 1703.Theleversshallbeofbrassandmaybemadeinonepieceandthediameteroftheleverrodshallnot be less than the diameter of the thread for boss of ball. Float shall be watertight and non-absorbent and shall not contaminate water. Adhesives for joining the part shall not be used. The minimum thickness for copper sheet of copper float shall be 0.45 mm up to 115 mm diameter and 0.55 mm for ball over 115 mm diameter. Valve shall be tested in closed position to the hydraulic pressure of 2 MPa for a minimum period of 2 minutes without leakage and sweating.

MINIMUM MASS : The minimum mass of finished ball valve and float of different size and class shall be as per Table No. 8 of IS 1703.

FIXING : Valve shall be fixed in position as indicated in the drawing with necessary socket, union nuts etc. as per site requirements. A few turns of fine hemp yarn dipped in linseed oil shall be taken over the threaded ends to obtain complete water tight joint. Leaking joint if any shall be rectified to make it leak proof.

TESTING : Testing shall be done along with the testing of pipe line, Separate testing if required shall be done as per ISI norms.

POLYETHYLENEWATERTANK:

GENERAL : The item includes providing polyethylene plastic water tank with cover of capacity as mentioned in the schedule including fixing and making connections such as inlet, outlet, scour, overflow etc.

MATERIAL : The water tank shall be made out of best moulded Polyethylene plastic. It shall be vertical or horizontal type as specified, watertight and non-absorbent and shall not contaminate water. Adhesives shall not be used in joints. The cover shall be of polyethylene /M.S. /C.I. as approved.

FIXING : The plastic water tank with cover shall be installed and fixed as per the manufacturer's specification. The connections such as inlet, outlets, over flow, scour etc. of specified diameter shall be made as mentioned in the schedule including the cost of fittings, fixtures and pipe of approximate 400mm long.

GENERAL SPECIFICATIONS FOR WATER TANK AND SEPTIC TANK:

GENERAL : Construction of water tank, septic tank and up flow filter is required to be done very carefully with good quality materials. Dense, well compacted concrete of required strength has to be achieved in order to make water tight compartment. The slope in the bed of tank, invert levels of insert, and also the levels of partition and baffle walls should be properly maintained for proper flow of liquid.

TESTING OF WATER TANK AND SEPTIC TANK: After construction of tank, it shall be tested for leak proofness. The tank shall be first filled with water up to the top of wall. The water level should not drop more than 50 mm within 48 hours. If the drop of water level is found more than 50 mm the defective

And leakage point shall be rectified to the full satisfaction of the Divisional Forest Officer.

COMMISSIONING OF SEPTIC TANK : Before commissioning the septic tank, a little quantity of digested sludge, horse or cow dung may be added as a seeds ludge to start functioning of bacterial activity in sewage.

BACK FILLING : The back filling shall be done as per specification after satisfactory testing of the tanks. Back filling shall be done in layers all around the tank and above the roof slab of the tank up to the height / depth as directed by the Divisional Forest Officer.

CLEANING OF WATER TANK : The cleaning of the tank shall be done by manually or by Hydro dynamic mechanism with low or high pressure as directed. Potable water, approved disinfectant etc. shall be used for cleaning of water tank before use.

DEWATERING : The contract rate shall include bailing or pumping out all the water if any accumulated during the progress of work either from rain, seepage, springs or any other cause till completion of the work.

HUMEPIPESEPTICTANK:

GENERAL : The item pertains to providing Hume pipe septic tank of specified diameter with vent pipe and cap including laying, fixing and making connections.

MATERIAL: The Hume pipe septic tank of specified diameter and capacity with vent pipe and cap. The Hume-pipe septic tank shall be in good condition without any damage and cracks.

LAYING AND FIXING : Hume pipe septic tank shall be fixed in position and level as indicated in the drawing as per the manufacturer's specifications. The pipe joints for connection shall be made in cement mortar 1:1 The vent pipe with cap shall be fixed to the septic tank. Septic tank shall be completely filled with water just before putting into use.

DEWATERING : The contract rate includes bailing or pumping out all the water if accumulated during the progress of work either from rain, seepage, springs or any other cause till completion of the work.

SOAKPIT:

GENERAL: The item pertains to providing Soak pit of specified size as mentioned in the schedule of quantities including filling with brick bats and coarse sand filling around the honey comb brick wall.

MATERIAL : The brick bats shall be from properly burnt bricks and not from over burnt bricks, Coarse sand filling. Brick work and plastering shall be as per general specifications .

CONSTRUCTION : Brick masonry shall be in cement mortar and its size and type shall be as specified in the schedule. The pit shall be filled with loosely packed brick bats. The coarse sand shall be filled around the honeycomb brick wall of specified thickness.

DEWATERING : The contract rate includes bailing or pumping out all the water. If accumulated during the progress of work either from rain, seepage, springs or any other cause till completion of the work.

1	CPVC Pipes	Ashirvad/Astral/Ajay
2	Sanitary ware	ROCA/ Hind ware/Parry ware
2a	Wash Basin - Corian	Mojo/ Roca
3	Toilet Accessories	Bobrick/ Toto
4	CP fittings	Kohler/Roca/ American Standard
5	Gatevalves/Non-returnValves	Audco/L&T/RB/Leader/Legris
6	Submersible Pumps	Lubi/Darling.
7	Liquid level controllers	Sridhan International/Filproel ecrtonics
8	Kitchen sink	Frankee/Jayna
9	UPVC pipes & fittings	Finolex/Supreme
10	Pipe protection tape	Tapex
11	Concealed/Buried	Pipe coat
12	Hot water insulation	Vidoflex/Armaflex
13	Butterfly valve	Audco/L&T/Saunders
14	Urinal flushing sensor	Kohler/Roca/American Standard
15	Soap dispenser	Bobrick

16	Hand Dryer	Bobrick
17	Water Heater	AO Smith
18	UPV C pressure pipes(schedule 40)& fittings	Astral/Supreme/Ajay
19	Ball Valve	Leader/RB
20	Water meters	Shenitech/ForbesMarshell
21	GRP Tank	Devi polymers
22	Dosing pumps	Grundfos/AsiaLMI
23	Cast Iron Hubless pipe	Neco/Saintgo bain
24	Floor trap frame& grating	Neer(Material :SS)
25	Manhole frame & cover	CrescentFoundry/ACO/Neco
26	Water hammer arrester	CPP/ZumWilkins
27	RCC Hume pipes	Indian Hume pipes/RBBR
28	Y-strainer	Leader/equivalent
29	CICl as spipes & Fittings	Saint Goba in/ Neco
30	Grease Separator, Kitchen drainage Gratings	ACO/Claire Fontaine
31	HDPE pipe and Fittings	Supreme
32	Flow Restrictor	Neoperl
33	PRV	Singer
34	Foot valves	Leader/Legris
35	Filters	Ion exchange/Thermax/approved make
36	Dosing Units	Asia LMI/Approved
37	RO Membrane	INGE
38	Heat Pump	Energen/AO smith/
39	Solar collectors	Energen/AO Smith
40	Hot water tank	Energen/AO smith
41	Pumpstation	Resol/Caleffi
42	Expansion tank	Baymak/Caleffi/zilmate
43	Butterfly valve	Audco
44	Copper Pipes	Rajco
45	Hot water circulation pump	Grundfos/Wilo
46	G.I pipes	Tata/Jindal hissar
47	sensors	‘Resol/Caleffi
48	Insulation	Vidoflex/Armaflex
49	Hot water control panel	Century/Resol

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION OF INTERNAL ELECTRIFICATION WORKS

Scope ofWork

The scope, among others, includes the following**,**

- Source of power supply
- HV Distribution
- LT Distribution
- Emergency Power supply system
- Uninterrupted power supply system
- Internal electrification
- Earthing
- Lightning & Surge Protect

Source of power supply

Source of power supply is from TPCODL. The Maximum power

Demand for proposed office to be calculated and provided as per approved drawings.

HV Distribution

- Fault level considered. Calculations for fault level for various stages.
- Indoor or Outdoor–Specify type & Protection clause.
- Provide local control near Outdoor or Indoor receiving point of supply.
- HTPanelsshallbeofVCBupto33KV&SF6above33KV.
- Underground HT cable shall be XLPE insulated.
- End terminations shall be Heat shrinkable.
- Earthing conductors are Hot Dip G.I. Calculation for earth conductors for fault level for main grid, sub-grid, etc.
- EarthelectrodesasperIS3043.

LT Distribution

- LTPowerpanelsshallbeascloseaspossibletoloadcentres.Itshallbesuppliedfroman authorized vendor as per the approved makes.

- It shall be segregated into two units in such a way that anyone can be taken for preventive maintenance with Office in running condition. The output shall be selected to achieve this for e.g. if 2# of feeders required for Air conditioners can be taken from each panel to achieve the continuity of essential activities.

- All panels shall be equipped with ACB/ MCCB of adequate KA rating. MCCB tobe restricted upto 630A rating. For rating above 630 Amp, ACB shall be used. ACB shall be of drawout type forincomers.

- AllMCCB/ACBcontrollingtheinputpowersupplyshallbeofElectronic/Microprocessorbased with site tunable O/C, E/F,release. Rating less than 250A shall bewith thermo magnetic releases.

- All major loads like Air Conditioners shall have independent feeder.

- XLPEAlarmouredcableshallbeusedforpowerdistribution.Aluminiumflats/coppercables shall be used for internal connection in LTPanels.

- EntireinstallationshallhaveG.I.laddertypecabletrayswithsupportingsystem.SuitableGI covers to be provided as mechanical shieldingwherever required to avoiddamage to cables.

- Earthingconductortobelaidfortheentiresystemtoachieveearthresistancenotmorethan4 Ohm for GI and less than 1Ohm for copper.

- Automatic P.F. Control with panel with auto / manual selector switch shall be provided in the main substation to maintain minimum P.F. of 0.98. It shall be have built-in reactive power compensation filters to contain the Harmonic less than5%.

- DG set and the LT panels shall have provision for auto change over in the event of power failure.

- All safety components like surge Arresters, Electrical and mechanical interlock system, indicating lamp, relays, digital meters, potential & current transformers, power pack, protective devices, etc. shall be built in & acceptable to the user.

Emergency Power supply system

As per NFPA, installation shall be divided into Emergency, Essential, and Critical circuits. As per NEC of India 2011 also, the installation shall have Standby, Safety supply and Extra Safety supply system. The entire power supply is planned to be backed up with DG sets, Essential and Emergency systems are taken care. For Life safety equipment which need less than 10secs interruption, UPS supply is suggested. For Critical branch circuits like Lighting etc. separate Lighting UPS/ Inverter is suggested..

Emergency power supply to be planned with Diesel Generator sets for100% backup.

Uninterrupted power supply system

UPS power to be provided for all critical areas like Control Rooms, Conference roomsetc.as per specified norms.

Internal Electrification

The internal wiring shall be done in recess with stranded copper conductor drawn through heavy guage PVC conduit. MS conduit shall be used in case of surface conduit wiring. Modular switch and sockets shall be used mount on GI boxes.

The details of internal wiring, the position of fittings, fans, switches and plug sockets etc. are indicated in the layout drawings. The position of light fittings, fans, switchboards etc. indicated in these drawings are only for the guidance of the supplier and the actual position of these shall be mutually decided between the supplier and the purchaser. The supplier shall submit the purchaser of his consideration and approval all runs of wiring and the exact position of all the points and the switch boxes first marked on the points buildings.

All internal wiring shall be done in conformity to the latest Indian standard specification/Rules, code of practice adopted by CPWD and other standard practices prevalent in the part of the country. For the purpose of the specification the terminology used shall be as defined in IS:732 and IS:1356 of the definition of points wiring. The installation shall be carried out in conformity to all requirements of IE Act, 1910 and IE Rules 1956.

a) Ceiling rose in (in case of ceiling and exhaust fan).

b) Ceiling rose or connector (in case of pendants except stiff pendant points)

c) Bank plate (in case of stiff pendant).

d) Socket outlet (in case of socket outlet points)

e) Lamps holder (in case of wall Bracket, batten holder bulk head fitting and similar other fittings)

f) Call bell/buzzer (in case words ‘via’ the switch shall be read ‘via’ the ceiling rose/socket outlet for Bell push, where no ceiling rose/socket outlet it provided.

The following shall be deemed to be included in the point wiring

a) Switch and ceiling rose are required.

b) Incaseofwallbrackets,bulkheadfittings,cablesasrequireduptothelampholders]

c) Bushed conduit for porcelain tubing where cables pass through walls.

d) All wood or metal blocks, boards and boxes, R.J. Boxes sunks or surface type including those required for fan regulator but excluding those under the distribution board and main control switch.

e) Earth wire from 3 pin socket point to the common earth including connection to the earth dolley.

f) Earth wire of 16SWG/14SWG/I.G. wire for loop earthing of the fixture.

g) All fixing accessories such as clips, nails, screw, plug, raw l plug, wooden plug, round blocksetc.as required.

h) Joint for junction boxes and connecting the same as required.

i) Connections to ceiling rose or connection socket outlet, lamp holders, switch, fan regulators etc.

The point wiring in case of fan and light points shall mean the distance between the control switch and ceiling rose, connect or back plate, socket outlet or lamp holder depending upon the fittings measured along the runs of wiring irrespective of the number of wires in run. In the case of socket outlet points, the length shall mean the distance between the socket outlet and the tapping point of live wire on the nearest switchboard or junction box, as the case may be.

In the case of exclusive socket outlet circuits wired on 'Joint Box' system of wiring, any junction provided for extending the wiring beyond the point referred to, shall be treated as the nearest tapping point. In case of call bell / buzzer points the length shall mean the distance between the call bell and the ceiling rose / socket outlet or the bell push (when the ceiling rose / socket outlet is not used).

Sub main shall include the earth wire of adequate size main distribution Board up to sub distribution board B.B. such wiring has been classified on the basis of length. For the internal lighting, either surface conduct wiring system or recessed conduit or batten wiring system shall be provided as specific in the bill of quantities and working drawings. **(The above portion is not relevant in this and may be removed)**

Conduit wiring

For recessed conduit wiring system the conduit shall be placed in the ceiling / columns etc. before the casting of the slab or column. The conduit pipes shall be properly positioned and fixed so that it will not be displaced at the time of concreting. The junction boxes provided shall be so arranged that its cover will be flushed with the finished surface of the ceiling or column.

For placing the conduits in the walls, chases of ample dimension shall be made neatly to fix the conduit in a desired manner. The conduit pipe shall be fixed by means of staple or saddle snot more than 600mm apart. Fixing of standard bends or elbows shall be avoided and all curves maintained by bending the conduit itself with a long radius will permit easy drawing of the conductors. Suitable in section boxes shall be provided to permit periodical inspection and removal or replacement of wires if necessary. There shall be mounted flush with the wall with holes in the cover of the box.

The switch or regulator box shall be made of metal on all sides except on the front where backlight sheet or Perspex cover painted to match the colours of the wall shall be used I case of surface wiring system. For recessed wiring system, these boxes shall be made flush with the conduit of each conduit or section shall be completed before conductors are drawn in. **(The portion marked red maybe removed)** The entire system of conduit after installation shall be tested or mechanical strength and electrical continuity throughout the earthing of the entire installation shall be carried out in accordance with I.E. Rules and standards. The number of wires drawn in the conduits shall not exceed the numbers those specified in Indian standard specification No.732.

Earthing

Earthing shall generally be carried out in accordance with the requirements of Indian Electricity Rules and the relevant rules and regulations of electrical supply authorities. The complete earthing work for the installation covered by this specifications shall also be provided taking into account Indian Standard Specification No.IS:732 and IS:3043. The earthing system adopted shall also have adequate mechanical strength.

The work shall include earthing of noncurrent carrying metallic parts of all the equipment, light fittings, conduit pipes, cable and cable supports and earth strips (the design to be approved by the purchaser) and all the inter connection between the earthing system to a value mutually agreed upon\ between the purchasers and the supplier.

Lightning & Surge Protect

Lighting Protection:

- Lightning Protection is planned based on IS2309 using Conventional type Air Final sand connected With Copperplate earth stations in Ground in the open area.
- Earth Resistance value shall be less than10Ohm
- All horizontal air terminations shall be interconnectedsuchthatnopartoftheroofismorethan5m away from the nearest horizontal conductor.
- Every down conductor is proposed to be connected to a separate earth station
- All Earth stations are proposed to be interconnected as a Equipotential bar

Surge Protection:

The switching surges due to start of major Motors can create switching surges, other than Lightning Surges. These switching surges shall be arrested at the main Panel and also near critical equipment. The expensive equipment like MRI/CTScan/ Cathlab are proposed to be protected against Voltage/ Current surges. The Insulation requirements of various Electrical equipment ie 415V/ 240V are specified by IEC 60364-4.

Surge Protection devices are propose data ll following locations

- Main PCC
- Distribution Boards feeding Critical loads

Installation,testingandCommissioning:

The supplier shall be responsible for the installation testing the commissioning of all the equipment and materials supplied by him against this specification. This shall also include the provision of miscellaneous wiring and supports and earthing in compliance with Indian Electricity rules and to he full satisfaction of the Government Electrical Inspector.All small items such as clamps, bolts, nuts, racks, supports, miscellaneous wiring etc. required to make the installation complete, shall constitute the part ofmajoritemsspecifiedinthebillofquantitiesandthetenderershouldquote foreach itemtaking these into consideration.

The responsibility of the supplier shall include receiving all the equipment and materials at site, storage for required period, handling the same at the site of erection, final execution , erections, revisions of equipment, if any,testing and commissioning and handing over the installation complete in all respect to the entire satisfaction of the purchaser's authorized representative. The supplier shall make good of all the damaged equipment and materials during this period at his own expense. The supplier shall submit sample of each and every equipment and materials for the final approval of the purchaser's representatives immediately after the acceptance of offer. All the equipments and materials shall be supplied exactly as per to the approved samples. If at any stage the purchaser brings to the notice of the supplier any discrepancy or defect the supplier shall replace the same at his own expense.

The supplier shall render all reasonable assistance to the purchaser in getting the installation approved by the Government Electrical Inspector prior to the energization and supply necessary drawings, test certificates and both for tests carried out at the factory and site as well as the tests which the inspector may demand. In case any addition of alternations are required, to be made in the

installation or in the equipment as per the directive of the Government Electrical Inspector / Local Authorities, he same will have to be carried out by the supplier , at his own expense.

The position of light fittings, mainboard, switches, sockets and routes of pipes and cables shown in the drawings are only indicative. The actual position of these shall be decided at site at the time of execution joints by the supplier and the purchaser's authorized representative. The position of light fittings, pipes and board if required, to be changed / shifted due to the change in the building design etc. by the purchaser's authorized representative, the same shall be carried out at no extra cost.

All the materials supplied to the contractor according to the Contract condition will be subject to inspection and approval of the officer or his representative from time to time. The contractor will provide all facilities of such inspections free of cost. At the time of inspection, the owner of his representative will have full liberty to reject any such materials, which does not conform to the specification /requirement. No claim for any rejected materials will be entertained by the owner. The contractor will remove all rejected materials from site at his own cost. No surplus materials procured by the contractor will be accepted by the owner. The contractor will be responsible to get the Electric installations cleared by the Electrical Inspector of Odisha Government. Only the inspection fee will be reimbursed by Department on production of challan copy.

Installation and Maintenance Tools:

The supplier along with the tender shall furnish a complete list of tools, appliances and accessories required for the installations of switch grass, light fittings, pipes cables and wires.

Drawings:

All drawings, test certificates, instructions manuals etc. shall be in English Language and all dimensions and weights shall be in metric units.

The tenderer shall submit with the tender general arrangement drawings for the installations work, typical methods and cabling and cables supports pipe work and pipe supports, typical methods of earthing and fixing of light fittings earthing etc. as offered by him in the tender.

The contractor shall submit for he purchaser's approval all layout, the general arrangement drawings as well as the typical details of all types of installation work in three sets before commencing the manufacture and the site installations work well in advance so that the site work shall not suffer.

After obtaining approval of the above drawings the contractor shall supply three sets of the following drawings:

(a) The arrangement and support of conduit pipe.

(b) The position of light fittings, switches/plug socket and switchboards

(c) Earthing installations

(d) Layout plan showing the entire cable network

On completion of work, the successful tenderer shall supply one set of tracing in transparent linen and five sets of prints of all drawings incorporating all the changes / modifications affected during the execution of the contact. All wiring diagrams shall indicate clearly, the switch board, the runs of main and sub main wiring and the position of all the points with their controls. All the circuits shall be clearly indicated and numbered in a accordance with IS:375. The technical literatures and operating instructions and the maintenance manuals shall also be supplied in triplicate to the purchasers after the completion of the installations work.

Test:

Manufactures standard tests in accordance with Indian Standard and other standards, adopted shall be carried out on all the equipment and accessories covered by this specification so as to ensure efficient and satisfactory performances of all the components and also the equipment as a whole under working conditions at site. The tenderer shall submit a complete list of all such tests. If the purchaser, if so desired for special tests, to be carried out, under certain conditions the same shall be made by the successful tenderer at his own expenses. All equipment shall be tested at site before the commissioning in accordance with the adopted standard and Indian Electricity Rules. Voltage test shall be carriedout on each circuit on completion of wiring and cabling.

Technical Data:

The tenderers shall submit with their tender all such technical data, which are required for complete evaluation of the equipment offered. The suppliers shall give complete technical information of the equipment as detailed in Annexure and relevant Indian standards. The tenderer should supply such details of all equipment and materials offered especially with regard to the following.

a) Fuse switch board and distribution boards

b) Light fittings

c) Conduits and the accessories for them

d) Switches/ plug sockets

e) Cable and wires

The tender shall give along with his tender the following details:

a) Complete details of earthing electrodes, earthing station and earthing conductors

b) Details of conduit supports

c) Details of all the equipment and accessories to be supplied

Exception to Specifications:

The object of this specification is to have all tenderers quote for equivalent materials and workmanship. It is, however, understood the certain manufacturers may not be able to offer as specified in every case, where the tenderer may find it necessary to deviate from the exact letter and not the intent of the specification, he must specifically state what these deviations may be at the time he submits the tender. All deviations must be grouped in one statement. No deviations other than those includes in the tender will be permitted.

PVC insulated Cables and Wires:

For 415V Distribution system, cables of voltage grade not less than 1000V shall be used. These cables shall be heavy-duty class, PVC insulated and PVC sheathed with aluminium/ copper conductors. PVC insulated FRLS copper wire shall be used for point, circuit and submain wiring including wiring for power outlets. Wires of different colours shall be made use of for quick\ identification of phase wire / neutral wire etc. All cable of wires shall comply with the requirements regarding the manufacture and testing etc. as specified in India Standard Specification IS: 1554 and IS:694.

The length of cables indicated in the bill of quantities and drawings are only indicative and the Successful tenderer will be paid for the exact length of cables laid at site. No joint shall be allowed in a run of cables, which can be covered by a possible drum length of cables.

Fuse switch/switch fuse shall be metal clad dust and vermin proof suitable for use under climatic conditions prevailing at site. Switch fuse / fuse switch units shall comply in general to IS:1567/4064 with regard to design and constructional / features.

The 'ON' and 'OFF' position of the switch handles shall be distinctly indicated and interlocks shall be provided to ensure that the switch cover cannot be opened unless the switch is in the 'OFF' position. Means shall, however, be provided for releasing the interlock to permit closing of switch with cover open for testing purposes. Designs with normal conventional position of switch handles, i.e. with switch handle up in the 'ON' position and down I the 'OFF' position shall be preferred. All live parts inside the switch shall be properly surrounded and inter phase barrier shall be provided.

Switch fuse / fuse switch units, distribution boards shall be provided with necessary metal fame work so that they can be mounted on wall /columns structure etc. as desired. The panel boards, shall be wall mounted type or floor mounted type as specified in the bill of quantities or drawings. Necessary supporting metal frame of approved design shall be provided for all panel boards

The arrangements of work boards shall be such that the operational handle of the top mounted switches are within the convenient of operators (about 1.2 M from the finished floor level) and proper space shall be provided for the termination of the cable in the switches provided below the bus-bars.

The bus-bars within the bus-bar chamber shall be liberally spaced for taking the riser connection. The bus bars with aluminum conductors shall be provided and PVC sleeves of different colour shall be mounted on them for easy identification, Clamped joints for taking the riser connections, instead of bolted type shall be preferred.

Two bolted type earthing terminals shall be provided on the switch boards. All individual switches shall be connected with suitable size earth wire to the main earthing terminals of the switchboard. Hanger Board and shock treatment / charts shall be supplied wherever required. At the incoming side of each pen phase, 3-neon type indicating lamps should be provided at the main board.

Switches and Plug Sockets

Switches provided for control of light points shall conform to IS:1087 and shall be rated for 5A/15A 250V.

Ceiling Fans and Exhaust Fans:

Ceiling fans shall conform to Indian standard specification IS: 374-1960. The fans shall be supplied with all standard accessories like regulator and capacitors etc. Ceiling fans shall be 5 stars rated.

The performances rating of the propeller fans shall in accordance with stipulations of IS:2312. All fans shall be robust in design and construction and shall be supplied complete with wall brackets / clamps etc.

LUMINAIRES & LAMPS

Luminaires and lamps shall be of reputed make. The type of luminaires shall be as specified in the BOQ. The lamps shall be of the high efficiency type.

Lighting fixtures and accessories shall be designed for continuous trouble-free operation under diversed atmospheric conditions without deterioration of materials. Degree of protection of enclosure shall be IP- 65 for outdoor fixtures. Bulkhead fixture shall be provided with IP-54 protection and all internal lighting fixtures shall be IP20.

Fixtures shall be so designed as to facilitate easy maintenance including cleaning, replacement of lamps/ ballasts.

All fixtures shall be supplied complete with lamps and accessories, like electronic ballasts, power factor improvement capacitors, etc. Outdoor type fixtures shall be provided with weather proof terminal and control gear housing with IP-54 protection.

Each fixture shall have a terminal block suitable for loop-out connection by 1100 V PVC insulated copper conductor wires up to 2.5 sq.mm. Fixtures shall be pre-wired.

All hard wares used in the fixtures shall be suitably treated against corrosion.

Earthing: Each lighting fixtures shall be provided with an earthing terminal. All metal parts shall be bonded to earth.

Metal used in BODY of lighting fixtures shall be not less than 22 SWG to comply with specification. Sheet steel reflectors shall have a thickness of not less than 20 SWG. The metal parts of the fixtures shall be completely free from burrs and tool marks.

Painting/Finish: All surfaces of the fixtures shall be thoroughly cleaned treated and degreased before painting.

The housing shall be powder coated/stove-enameled or anodized as required. The surface shall be scratch resistant.

Reflectors shall be made of CRCA sheet steel/aluminum /Silvered glass/Chromium plated copper sheet as asked for. The thickness of reflectors shall be as per relevant standards. Reflectors made of steel shall have stove enamelled/ vitreous enamelled/epoxy coating finish. Aluminum used for reflectors shall be anodized/epoxy stove enamelled /mirror polished. The finish for the reflector shall be as specified. The reflectors shall be free from scratches and shall have a smooth and glossy surface having optimum light reflecting coefficient. Reflectors shall be easily removable from the housing for cleaning and maintenance without use of tools.

LED (Light Emitting Diode) Light Fittings: -

LED's are small semiconductor components that convert electrical current into visible light. LED's are Used as a light source after many benefits as follows

- Compact in size.
- High Luminous Intensity.
- Saturated vibrant colors.
- Fully Dimmable from 0% to 100%.
- Instead On/Off no accelerated again due to switching cycles.
- Long life time.
- No direct IR or UV emission.
- Mechanically robust shock and vibration proof.

LED's are based on the semiconductor diode. When the diode is forward biased(switched on), electrons are able to recombine with holes and energy is released in the form of light. This effect is called electroluminescence and the color of the light is determined by the energy gap of the semiconductor. The LED is usually small in area (less than 1 mm2) with integrated optical components to shape its radiation pattern and assist in reflection.

ELECTRONICDRIVERS:-

Drivers are convert the line voltage into a constant voltage or constant current on the output side, these drivers are available with different combinations of output voltage/Current total output power, housing and IP protection options.

Drivers are developed for the lighting industry and meet the requirements of relevant mandatory national and international standards for electronic drivers.

Electronic Drivers are consuming a minimum of energy.

Electronic drivers are compact and require a minimum space for installation. Electronic

drivers are protected against short circuit and Electrical &Thermal over load. The Drivers

shall be having following Protections

Over Load,
Short circuit
Over temperature,
No load and partial load,
Surge protection, Lightning
Protection,

Internal Lighting:

- General Areas : Concealed/surface mounted LED Lights.
- Corridors, Toilets, Change rooms, etc. :Concealed/surface mounted LED lights.
- Service rooms like control room, etc. : Water proof light fittings with LED Lamps.
- Dimmers/Occupational sensors. :Optional.

External Lighting:

- Street light poles : To suit width of roads. Extruded M.S. Poles with MH/T5/LED lamps.
- Land scape lights : To be selected.
- Flood lighting : To be selected.

Emergency Lighting System:

- Through Centralized Inverter or through Invertors in each floor.
- It shall have SMF Batteries to provide minimum 20 minutes back-uptime.
- Emergencylightingshallcoverallareaslikelift,controlroom,conferenceroom,etc.
- Minimum10to15%oflightingsystem to be provided for corridors, investigation rooms, Waiting areas, Lobbies, Toilets, etc.
- Distribution system shall be separate for Emergency lighting system.

LISTOFAPPROVEDMAKESFORELECTRICALWO

RKS FOR ELECTRICAL WORKS

Sl.No.	**Items Description**	**Make of the Components**
1	XLPE Insulated L.T cables	POLYCAB/ HAVELLS/ FINOLEX/KEI/ UNIVERSAL/ GLOSTER
2	Flexible–Copper Cables/Control Cables/Special Cables	POLYCAB/HAVELLS/FINOLEX/ LAPP/GLOSTER
3	Decorative Luminaries Fancy Light Fittings	Philips//BAJAJ/WIPRO/HAVELLS/CG/ HALONEX Philips//BAJAJ/WIPRO/HAVELLS/CG/ HALONEX
4	High efficiency fluorescent lamp	Osram/ Philips /CG
5	Outdoor Light Fittings	Philips//BAJAJ/WIPRO/HAVELLS/CG
6	LED Light Fittings	Philips//BAJAJ/WIPRO /HAVELLS/CG/ HALONEX
7	LED's	Cree/Luxion/ Nichia/OSRAM
8	PIR Sensors–Digital only	Philips//MK(Honeywel)
9	MCB/ RCDs/Surge suppressors /MCB Type Isolators	Hager/Schneider(MG)/ABB/ LEGRAND
10	MCBs and MCBDBs (double shutter)	Hager/Schneider(MG)/ABB/ LEGRAND
11	MPCBs	Schneider(NSX)/LEGRAND
12	Decorative type modular switches & Sockets	Great White/Fiana/Anchor Lira/ANCHORTRESA/ LEGRAND / MK India
13	Heavy duty cable Lugs/Cable glands	Dowells/SMI/Comet/Jainson
14.1	Industrial type Switch sockets– Moulded	SCAME/Legrand//Schneider/
14.2	- Industrial Switch sockets - Industrial	SCAME/Legrand//Schneider
15.1	MS Conduits	GB/Bharat/Supreme

15.2	FRLS Conduits	VIP/NATIONAL/SUDHAKAR/PRECISION
16	Wires(PVC/FRLS)	Anchor/POLYCAB/FINOLEX/HAVELLS
17	Exhaust Fans	CROMPTON/GEC/Anchor/ Almo nard
18	Cable/Earth pit markers	Suraba/SMI
19	Terminals	Elmex/Wago
20	Rubber Mat	Jyothi
21	Push Button Station	Siemens/Teknic/Schneider
22	DOL/Star Delta Starter	Siemens/Schneider/Legrand
23	Earth pit marker	
24	Fire Barriers	3M/Hilti/Viper
25	Cable Trays	Profab/ Patny
26	Fabricated Wire ways / Raceways Readymade Wire ways / Raceways	Profab/ Patny
27	InverterWith1and half Hour Battery Backup	DUBAS/Consulneo watt/ Power one
28	Chemical Earthing/Maintenance Free earthing	JefEcosafe/Galaxy
29	Transformers	Crompton Greaves/Kirloskar/Universal /GE/Schneider/ESSENER/VOLTAMP/PETE
30	HT Panels	Schneider/ ABB/LEGRAND
31	PVC flexible conduit pipes	As per approval by consultants
32	33kVHTcables	POLYCAB/FINOLEX/HAVELLS/GLOSTER
34	Lightning system	Erico/Indelec
35	Street Light poles	Bajaj/K-Lites/Bombay Poles
36	Ceiling fans	Polar/ Usha/Crompton / ORIENT
37	GI pipes	Jindal/Prakash/ BEC
38	MS pipes	Tata/Sail//Jindal
39	MS Steel	Tata/ Sail
40	Cable jointing kit	Raychem
41	Transient Voltage Surge Suppressor	ASCO
42	Sandwich /air insulated Busducts/rising Mains	Godrej/Schneider/L&T/C&S
43	Battery Charger	AMARON/HBL-NIFE/ DUBAS
44	SMF Battery	AMARON/Rocket /Panasonic/Exide

LIST OF APPROVED MAKES FOR L.T SWITCH BOARD SAND COMPONENTS

Sl.No.	Items Descriptions	Make of Components
1	Switchboard manufacturer/Main power centre / Sub power Control centre	Controls/Balaji Electro Controls/Indus electro controls / SV Karanth Techno systems
2	ACB	Mitsubishi/Schneider—NW series (MG)/ABB /L&T/LEGRAND Releases:Micrologic6.0Aor equivalent

3	MCCBs/MPCBs	Mitsubishi/Schneider–NSX series (MG)/ABB/ L&T /LEGRAND
4	Contactors and O/L Relay	Schneider/ Siemens
5	Load Monitors/ Controller And all Digital meters	CIRCUTOR/INFONRG
6	Multi Data Meters (MDM)with RS-485 port	CIRCUTOR/INFONRG
7	MCBs	Hager/Schneider(MG)/ABB
8	Capacitor (Gas filled Type)	CIRCUTOR/EPCOS/ SIEMENS/MEHER/GE/ NEPUTUNE/L&T/SCHNIDER.
9	CTs and PTs	CIRCUTOR/Kappa/Kalpa
10	Control Switches	Kaycee/Siemens/Salzer
11	ELR/Earth Fault Relay	CIRCUTOR/CSPCL/PROKDVS/NUGUBA
12	ProtectiveRelays	Schneider/ CSPCL
13	Push Buttons	Siemens/Teknic/Schneider
14	Indicating lamps (LED type)	Siemens/Teknic/Schneider/VAISHNO/BINAY
15	Wires (HHFR)/FRLS/PVC	POLYCAB/FINOLEX/HAVELLS/Anchor
16	Lugs. Glands	Dowells/HMI/Comet/ BRACO/HEX
17	Terminals	Elmex/Wago–Finger touch proof
18	Ferrules	Mayfair
19	Bus bar supports	Power mak or approved equivalent
20	EnergyMeterwithRS-485 Port	CIRCUTOR/INFONRG
21	Panel Digital Meters	CIRCUTOR/INFONRG/CONZERV/L&T/ AE/ SECURE
22	Nameplates	Screen printed acrylic
23	Surge Protective Devices	ZOTUP/Schneider/OBO Bettermann
24	Power factor control relay	CIRCUTOR/EPCOS
25	Capacitor (MPP gas filled only), Inductor and Thyristormodules combination	CIRCUTOR/EPCOS
26	Switch fuse/Fuse switch/HRC fuses	EPCOS/ Siemens
27	Powerpack	Minilec//Hi-rel
28	PLC load management	Allen Bradely/SIEMENS/HONEYWELL/JOHNSON
29	ATS	ASCO7000SERIES

LIST OF APPROVED MAKES FOR 33kV HT PANELS & ACCESSORIES:

33kV Breakers	:	SCHNEIDER/ABB/ L&T
33kV Onloadisolator	:	SCHNEIDER/ABB/ L&T
Indicating Meters	:	CIRCUTOR/INFONRG
Trivectormeter–Electronic Solid StateWithRS485communication port.	:	L&T or Approved equivalent
Microprocessor based Numerical Relays	:	Siemens/Schneider/Areva
Microprocessor based Differential & other Relays	:	Siemens/Schneider/Areva
CTs & PTs	:	Kappa /Kalpa/ CIRCUTOR
Indicating Lamps & Push Buttons	:	Siemens/Schneider/Tecknic
Terminals	:	Phoenix / Wago / Elmex
ON-OFF Switch with lost motion device	:	Kaycee/Alstom

LISTOFMAKES for 33k V out door items/equipment at point of supply shall be generally as per Local EB approved list

a)	33KV Gang Operated Air Break	: Southern switch gear/Switch gear manufacturing company/AMEI power Ltd.
b)	33KVLightning Arrestors	: Oblum/LAMCO/Jayashree
c)	33KVInsulators	: Jayashree/BHEL

LISTOFMAKESFORBUSDUCTS/RISINGMAINS:

The bus ducts/rising mains of following makes shall be offered.

1. Super Bar, UAE
2. Godrej
3. Schneider
4. L&T
5. C&S

CODES

Codes shall mean the following including the latest ascendants and/or replacement if any.

a) Indian Boiler Act,1923 and Rules and Regulations made their under

b) Indian Electricity Act, 1923 and Rules and Regulations made thereunder

c) Indian FactoriesAct,1948and Rules and Regulations made thereunder

d) The minimum wages Act

e) The Women's Compensation Act

f) The Payment of Wages Act

g) The Fatal Accident Act

h) The Industrial Employment Act

i) The Employment provident Fund Act

j) Indian Explosive Act1984 the Rules and Regulations made thereunder

k) Indian Petroleum Act 1934, and Rules and Regulations made thereunder

l) A.S.M.E. Test Codes

m) AIRE Test, Codes

n) American Society of Materials Testing Codes

o) Standards of the Indian Standards Institution

1)	Low Tension Circuit Breakers:	IS2516-1955PartISec.1
2)	Switch gear Bus Bars	IS375-1963
3)	HRC fuse links	IS2208-1962
4)	Distribution fuse boards	IS2675-1966
5)	Enclosure for Low Voltage switch gear	IS214701962
6)	PVC Cables	IS1554-1975
7)	Tabular fluorescent lamps for Camera lighting service	IS2418-1963
8)	Tungsten Filament Lamps for cameral service	IS415-1963
9)	Ceiling Fans	IS274-1966
10)	Floodlights	IS1947-1961
11)	Wall Glass flame-proof electric light fittings	IS2206-1962(Part1)
12)	Water Tight Electric Light Fittings	IS3553-1956
13)	Steel Boxes for Enclosure of Electrical Accessories	IS5133-1969
14)	Fittings for Rigid Steel conduit	IS2667-1979
15)	Rigid steel circuits for electrical wiring	IS3837-1966
16)	Accessories for Rigid Steel Conduits for Electrical Wiring	IS3837-1966
17)	Switch Socket Outlets	IS3837-1966
18)	PVC Wiring	IS694-1977
19)	Switches for domestic and similar purpose	IS3854-1966
20)	PVC wiring	IS694-1977
21)	Call Belland Buzzers	IS2268-1966
22)	Straight through joint boxes and leads sleeves or Paper insulated cables-	EID-0032-1964
23)	Earthing	IS3043-1966
24)	Electrical Wiring installations	IS732-1963
25)	Switchgear	IS3072-1965(PartI)
26)	Lighting protection	IS2309–1969
27)	Public Address system	IS1882-1962
28)	Low Tension switch use units	IS4064-1978
29)	Code of Practice for Automatic FIRE ALAM system	IS2189-1970
30)	Specification for Heat Sensitive Fire Detectors	IS2175-1977
31)	Guide for Safety procedure in Electric work	IS5216-1969
32)	Rubber Mats for Electric works	IS5424-1969

p) Other internationally approved standards and/or Rules and Regulations touching the subject matter of the contract

Specification of Lift

Electric Traction Elevator of various capacity to be installed for vertical transmission of officials/public. The elevators shall be of Thyssen Krupp, Johnson, OTIS, Mitsubishi & KONE make with mirror finishing having power operated automatic sliding door with ADR system conducive to be used in Offices.

Specification of Fire Protection, Detection and Public Address system

Complete fire and safety shall be designed and installed as per guidelines of NBC latest version. The alarm

system shall be addressable type.

Extra Low voltage system here after called ELV shall be designed and installed Following

ELV systems shall be installed.

- CCTV System
- Access Control & Attendance Management System
- Building Management System
- Conduit and wiring network is required for LAN/Data, Voice/Telephones, Television and landline call system

CODES & STANDARDS

Above mentioned ELV systems confirms following standards

- National Building Code (NBC) of India 2005, Part–4, Fire and Life Safety.
- NFPA72:2013-National Fire Alarm and Signaling Code (Only applicable NFPA Standards-Asper relevant Indian Standards)
- Stipulations of local authority for Fire compliance, CCTV & others
- IEC60849:1998 -Sound systems for emergency purposes
- ASHRAE\ANSI135:2004-BACnet-ADataCommunicationProtocolforBuildingAutomation and Control Networks

CCTV System

Analog CCTV system with Cat 6 cable network shall be installed to surveillance/monitors the critical and important areas in the premises. CCTV system allows the facility management and operations personnel to manage the facilities from single (or) multiple locations through digital video recorder with TCP/IP compatibility.

System Design and description

Analog cameras shall be connected to8 /16 channel digital video recorder using Cat 6 cable and same
Shall be connected to 32”LED displaysy. Continuous storage of 30 days to be considered

Capacity & number of Cameras: Cameras shall be installed @ all strategic like waiting areas, Pharmacy, Main lobby, Entry & exit point of premises,

ACCESSCONTROLSYSTEM&ATTENDANCEMANAGEMENTSYSTEM

Independent (not centralized) access Control system with reader cum controller shall be installed to restrict the unauthorized entries to only to the specific areas of the buildings and also an attendance Management System is proposed to record the presence of the employees from one point.

Access Control system is proposed to restrict the unauthorized entries into the following areas/ locations;

System Description

Access controller cum reader for entry side of office and push button on exit side of doors shall be fixed. Biometric reader is proposed in entrance of the building for

Attendance purpose.

BUILDINGMANAGEMENTSYSTEM

Building Management system including conduiting, cabling/wiring hardware, protocol software is proposed to control and monitoring the HVAC systems, for monitoring electrical system, PHE, and interfacing with fire panel , fire alarm & detection system.

Building Management System shall be with BAC net platform and third party integration at the supervisory level on BACnet, LON works, Modbus, M bus etc.,

Building Management System shall consist of the following

- Work station with32"LED Monitor
- Software
- Third Party Integrator/Gateway
- Direct Digital Controller
- Field Devices like Temperature Sensor, RH Sensor, Differential Pressure Switch, Level Transmitter etc.,
- Signal and communication cable

System Description

BMS shall control and monitor the following HVA C equipments; Air cooled Chillers
Primary Pumps
Floor Mounted Air Handling Units Vertical
Mounted Air Handling Units Ceiling
Suspended Air Handling Units CHW & DX
Units
Ventilation Fans
Exhaust Air Fans
Pressurization Fans

BMS shall monitor the following PHE equipments; Raw Water Pump
Soft Water Pump
Submersible Pump Water
Sump & Tanks Line
Pressure
Make-up Water Pumps

BMS shall monitor the following FPS equipments; Main Pump
SprinklerPump
Jockey Pump
Diesel pump
Water Tanks
Line Pressure
BMS shall monitor the following third party systems; Variable
Frequency Drive (VFD)
Fire Alarm Control Panel (FACP) Uninterrupted
Power Supply (CentralUPS) Energy Meters (EM)

CODES & STANDARDS

The equipment and installation work shall conform to latest editions of applicable Indian/International Standards. The standards shall include but not be limited to the following: National Building Code (NBC) of India latest version, Part – 4, Fire and Life Safety.

- Stipulations of local authority.
- IEC60849:1998-Sound systems for emergency purposes.

All the security systems shall be installed complying with the following codes and regulations.

- National and local statuary regulations.
- Health & safety at Work Acts.
- IEE Regulations
- Equipment manufacturer's instructions.
- Regulations and conditions of utilities suppliers.
- Any statutory Safety Guides.

LISTOF MAKES

Fire Detection and Alarm System

1) Fire Alarm & Control Panel -Bosch/Cooper/ Edwards/Schrack
2) Repeater Panel (Optional) -Bosch/ Cooper /Edwards/Schrack
3) Detectors/Manual Call Point/Hooter/ Modules-Bosch/Cooper/ Edwards/Schrack
4) Response Indicator -Agni/Madhushree /Firepro/Protech
5) Batteries -Amaron/AMCO/Panasonic

PublicAddressSystem

1) Controller -Bosch/Heinrich/Honeywell
2) Router -Bosch/Heinrich/Honeywell
3) CallStation/Call Station Keypad -Bosch/Heinrich/Honeywell
4) Amplifier/Speaker -Bosch/Heinrich/Honeywell

TwowayTalk Back System

1) Main Console with Microphone /Amplifier / Talk Back Speaker -Haritasa/Heinrich/e-Building Technologies

CCTVSystem

1) Camera/Mounting Accessories -Bosch/Honeywell/ L&T/Panasonic/Schneider–Pelco/ Sony
2) Digital Video Recorder - Bosch/ Honeywell/ L&T/Panasonic/Schneider–Pelco/ Sony
3) Display -LG/Panasonic/ Samsung/Sony

Access Control System

1) Reader cum Controller -HID
2) Card -HID
3) Electromagnetic Lock -Algatec/BEL /Capture

Cables

1) Signal Cable/Power Cable/Control Cable/Communication Cable -Caliplast/Deepanjan Power /Polycab/Varsha/V-cables
2) CAT6UTP Cable -Tyco/R&M/ Siemon

Building Management system

1) BMS -Seimens/HoneyWell

HV AC WORKS

STANDARDS AND GUIDELINES

The System design & installation will bed one with reference to the following:

- Relevant Bureau of Indian Standard Codes (BIS)
- ASHRAEstandards.
- Duct Construction Standards as per relevant BIS Codes and SMACNA.
- NBC latest version
- Energy Conservation Building Code (ECBC)latest version
- NABHofIndia4thedition
- AERB compliance

Design parameters

Ambient design conditions: as per local conditions

Indoor environmental requirements: The air-conditioning system and services broadly categorized as under to maintain temperature, humidity, pressure, air changes and air quality.

Admin & Back Offices, dining:

Ventilation Zones: Toilets/Dirty Utility (DU), Kitchen, Staff & Locker Room, Electrical Room, STP & WTP, Plant room.

SECTION 6:

SECURITIES AND OTHER FORMS

Annexure-B

BID SECURITY (BANKG UARANTEE)

WHEREAS,_____[name of Bidder] (hereinafter called "the Bidder") has submitted his Bid dated_____[date] for the construction of [name of Contract hereinafter called "the Bid"].

KNOW ALL PEOPLE by these presents that We_____ [Name of Bank] of_____[name of country] having our registered office at _____(hereinafter called "the Bank") are bound unto [name of Employer] (hereinafter called "the Employer") in the sum of_____*for which payment well and truly to be made to the said Employer the Bank itself, his successors and assigns by these presents.

SEALEDwiththe CommonSealofthe saidBankthis_____dayof_____20.

THECONDITIONSofthisobligationare:

(1) If after Bid opening theBidder withdraws his bidduring the periodof Bidvalidity specified inthe Form of Bid;

OR

(2) IftheBidderhavingbeennotifiedtotheacceptanceofhisbidbytheEmployerduringtheperiodofBid validity:

(a) fails orrefuses toexecute the Form of Agreementin accordance with the InstructionstoBidders, if required; or

(b) fails or refuses tofurnishthe Performance Security, in accordance with the Instructionsto Bidders; or

(c) does not accept the correction of the Bid Price pursuant to Clause27

We undertake to pay to the Employer up to the above amount upon receipt of his first written demand, without the Employer having to substantiate his demand, provided that in his demand the Employer will note that the amount claimed by him is due to him owing to the occurrence of one or any of the three conditions, specifying the occurred condition or conditions.

This Guarantee will remainin force upto and including the date 45 days after the deadline for submission of Bids as such dead-line is stated in the Instructions to Bidders or as it may be extended by the Employer, notice of which extension(s) to the Bank is hereby waived. Any demand in respect of this guarantee should reach theBanknot later than the above date.

DATE_____ **SIGNATURE** _____

WITNESS_____ **SEAL**_____

_____

[Signature, name and address]

* The Bidder should insert the amount of the guarantee in words and figures denominated in Indian Rupees. This figures hould be the same as shown in Clause16.1of the Instructions to Bidders.

** 45days after the end of the validity period of the Bid. Date should be inserted by the Employer before the Bidding documents are issued.

PERFORMANCE BANK GUARANTEE

To

_____[name of Employer]
_____[address of Employer]
_____

WHEREAS_____[name and address of Contractor] (hereafter called "the Contractor") has undertaken, in pursuance of ContractNo.____dated _____to execute_____[name of Contract and brief description of Works] (hereinafter called "the Contract").

AND WHEREAS it has been stipulated by you in the said Contract that the Contractor shall furnish you with a Bank Guarantee by a recognized bank for the sum specified therein as security for compliance with his obligation in accordance with the Contract;

AND WHEREAS we have agreed to give the Contractor such a Bank Guarantee:

NOW THEREFORE we hereby affirm that we are the Guarantor and responsible to you on behalf of the Contractor, up to a total of_ _____[amount of guarantee]*_____(inwords), such sum being payable in the types and proportions of currencies in which the Contract Price is payable, and we undertake to pay you, upon your first written demand and without cavil or argument, any sum or sums within the limits of_____[amount of guarantee] as aforesaid without your needing to prove or to show grounds or reasonsforyour demand for the sum specified therein.

We hereby waive the necessity of your demanding the said debt from the contractor before presenting us with the demand.

We furtheragree that no change or addition to or other modification of the terms of the Contract or of the Works to be performed there under or of any of the Contract documents which may be made between your and the Contractor shall in anyway release us from any liability under this guarantee, and we hereby waive notice of any such change, addition or modification.

This guarantee shall be valid until 28 days from the date of expiry of the Defect Liability Period.

Signature and Seal ofthe guarantor _____
Name of Bank _____
Address_____
Date _____

---

* An amount shall be inserted by the Guarantor, representing the percentage the Contract Price specifiedin the Contract including additional security for unbalanced Bids, if any and denominated in Indian Rupees.

BANK GUARANTEE FOR ADVANCE PAYMENT

To

_____[name of Employer]
_____[address of Employer]
_____[name of Contractor]

Gentlemen:

In accordance with the provisionsof the Conditions of Contract, sub-clause 47.1("AdvancePayment") of the above-mentioned Contract,_____[name and address of Contractor] (hereinaftercalled "the Contractor") shall deposit with_____ [name of Employer] a bank guarantee to guarantee his proper_____and faithful performance under the said Clause of the Contract in an amount of_____[amount of Guarantee] *_____[in words].

We, the_____[bank or financial institution], as instructedby theContractor, agree unconditionally and irrevocably to guarantee as primary obligator and not as Surety merely, the payment to_____ _____[name of Employer] on his first demand without whats oeverright of obligation on our part and without his first claim to the Contractor, in the amount not exceeding _____ [amount of guarantee] *_____[in words].

We further agree that no change or addition to or other modification of the terms of the Contractor or Works to be performed there under or of any of the Contract documents which may be made between_____ [name of Employer] and the Contractor, shall in any way release us from any liability under this guarantee, and we hereby waive notice of any such change, addition or modification.

This guarantee shall remain validand in full effect from the date of the advance payment under the Contract until_____[name of Employer] receives full repayment of the same amount from the Contractor.

Yours truly,

Signature and Seal :_____
Name of Bank /Financial Institution : _____
Address:_____
_____Date:_____

---

* An amount shall be inserted by the Bank or Financial Institution representing the amount of the Advance Payment, and denominated in Indian Rupees.

UNDERTAKING

I, the undersigned do hereby undertake that our firm M/s..... Agree to

Abide by this bid for a period days for the date fixed for receiving the same and it shall be binding on us and may be accepted at any time before the expiration of that period.

(Signed by an authorized officer of the Firm) Title of Officer Name of the firm

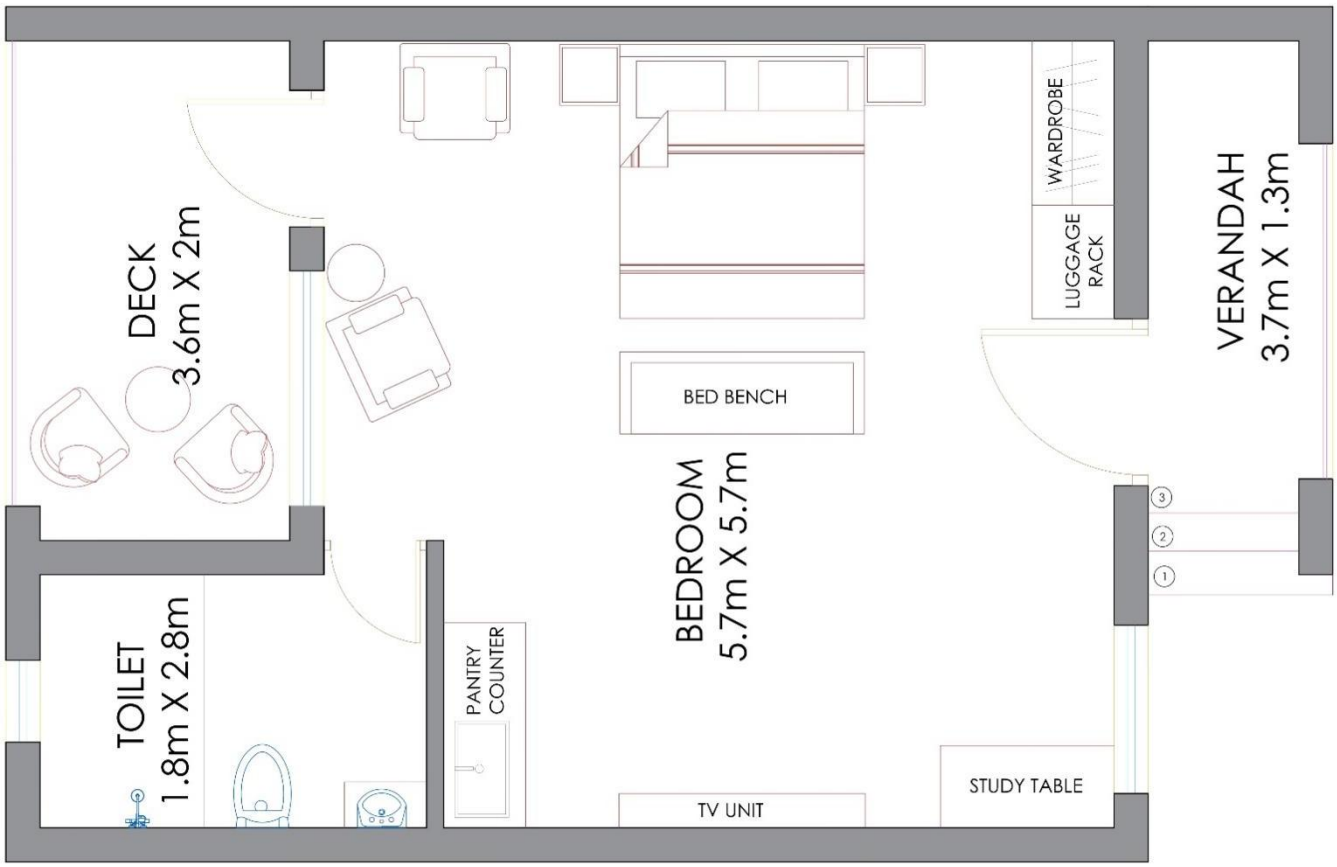
DATE

SECTION7

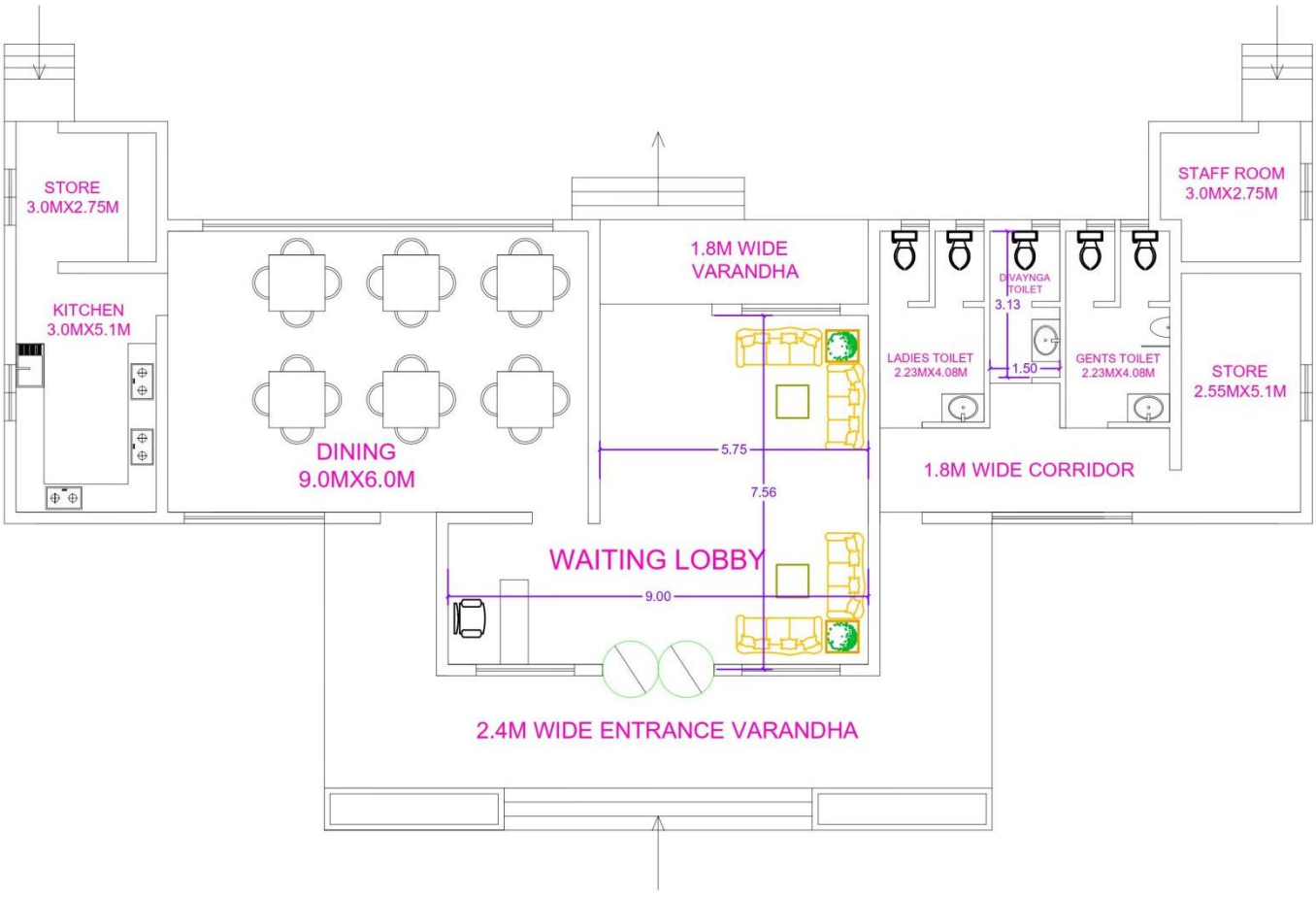
DRAWINGS

INDICATIVE SITE PLAN WITH TECHNICAL DETAILS /SPECIFICATIONS TO BE ATTACHED/PROJECT DETAILS & SCOPE OF WORK (TO BE ATTACHED)

COTTAGE PLAN



RESTAURANT PLAN



PLAN OF THE MAIN BUILDING

SITE PLAN

REQUIREMENT LIST FOR FURNISHING, LANDSCAPING, HARDSCAPING OF ECO TOUSISM PROJECT AT BALIPUT, SATKOSIA, CUTTACK

SL	DESCRIPTION OF WORK
	PART-A (Civil)
1	ANTITERMITE, GRADING, TEXTURE PAINT FOR COTTAGE & DINING BLOCK
2	CONSTRUCTION OF MINI CONFERENCE HALL ABOVE STAFF QUARTER
3	BOUNDRY WALL (BALANCE WORK)
4	PATH WAY & PARKING
5	EXTERNAL ELECTRIFICATION
6	WATER TANK WITH WATCH TOWER
7	CHILDREN PLAY EQUIPMENT
8	LAWN & LANDSCAPING
9	Automatic Fire Alarm System
10	P.H FITTINGS BALANCE
	PART-B (Furnishing)
1	FURNISHING FOR 12 NOS COTTAGE
2	ELECTRICAL WORK BALANCE
3	FIXED/MOVABLE FURNITURE AND WOOD WORK OF 12 NOS COTTAGE
4	FURNISHING OF DINING BLOCK
5	FIXED/MOVABLE FURNITURE AND WOOD WORK OF DINING BLOCK
6	ELECTRICAL GADGET OF DINING BLOCK
7	KITCHEN EQUIPMENT
8	EXTENSION OF KITCHEN BLOCK
9	FIXED/MOVABLE FURNITURE AND WOOD WORK OF MINI CONFREANCE HALL
10	Intercom System
11	ENTRANCE GATE FURNITURE & ELECTRICAL
12	CONSTRUCTION OF SWING (1 nos)
13	CCTV
	PART-C (OTHER)
	TENSILE FABRIC STRUCTURE FOR PARKING
1	BON FIRE AREA
2	STP (Sewerage Treatment Plant 20KLD) PAR-2023-PAGE-8, ITEM NO-6.20
3	Solar Photo Voltic Power Generator System (10KW load) PAR-2023-PAGE-6, ITEM NO-6.8.1

SECTION-8

TERMS OF REFERENCE & SCOPE OF WORK FOR DESIGN OF THE PROJECT

1. BRIEF TASKS TO BE CARRIED OUT AT DESIGN & EXECUTION STAGE

- Collect sub-soil data, undertake detailed survey & sub-soil investigations;
- Prepare Detailed designs and architectural drawings,
- Whenever required or necessitated by the site conditions, modify designs as well as suggest solutions to the problems come across during actual execution.
- Obtain approval of designs of each component of buildings from the Director Designs, Odisha beforeexecution.

2. DETAILSCOPEOFWORK

a) Conduct necessary sub-soil investigation, wind data and earthquake data as per relevant clauses of NBC of India.

b) Carry out field surveys, soil and geo-technical investigations, and prepare plans, designs, detailed drawings, etc. as per the latest BIS and NBCguidelines.

c) Prepare detail site plan of the area using total-station etc.

d) Prepare Key map (with scale 1:50,000) showing the location of the buildings investigated and rejected and the important structures, in the vicinity. The reference to the position of the benchmark, location of the trial pits or bore-holes giving identification number for each bore connected to the datum and location of all nullahs, buildings.

e) Carryout Geotechnical Investigations and Sub-Soil Exploration at each proposed building location, and conductallrelevant laboratory and field tests onsoiland rocksamples. Soilbore particulars duly indicating the classification ofsoils within a borelog chartandsoiltest reports conducted in Govt. of Odisha approved soil testing laboratory on undisturbed and disturbed samples for all the geo-technical parameters like C, □ , Atterberg limits, DFS, SPT and siltfactor worked out from the mean diameter of the particle size to the maximum scour level, safebearing capacity ofsoilsorrocks,corerecovery (RQD) for rock, errodibility test for rocks, consolidation settlement parameters etc.

f) Preparedetaileddesigns,preparedrawingsforbuildingandapproachesfollowingthelatestIS codes for design and construction of buildings and NBC specification and IS codes and obtain approval of the Director Designs, Odisha.

g) Carryout load testing on piles as per BIS guidelines and accordingly modify the designs of foundation (pile and pile cap etc.) if necessary, from stability point ofview.

h) Brief details of the various elements of the proposed Project are presented in the following section (to be attached).

   i) The activities required for completion of the Project on a turnkey basis include

- Planning of the Facilities including functional analysis, workflow analysis etc.
- Design development including preparation of architectural brief, design concept, concept for services etc. It may be noted that the concept plans forming part of the RFP documents shall be the basis forthis.
- Detailed design Engineering including architectural design and construction documents, structural Engineering, electrical Engineering, heating ventilation and air conditioning plans, communication and networking plan, fire detection and protection plan etc.
- Building construction and installation of all services
- Procurement, installation, testing and commissioning of requisite equipment as per specifications provided
- Procurement and installation of furniture and fixtures
- Project Management to ensure completion of Project as per the specified time lines
- Compliance with Environmental and Energy efficiency norms and obtaining at least 4-star GRIHA rating.
- Handing over of the facilities after fulfilling all the obligations under "Employer's Requirement"

ii) The details of the various components of the Project are as follows:

(to be inserted as per requirement)

3. TIME PERIOD FOR THE SERVICE

The time period for the design stage is 60 days from the date of commencement. This period includes time period for all types of survey & investigation as listed at Para-2, soil exploration and laboratory testing, detail design, the draft and final design reports, drawings, technical specifications, methodology of work and all other associated reports and documents.

However, the total period of contract including Survey, Investigation, Design, and Execution will be 12 calendar months. The defect liability period shall be three years from the date of completion of the project.

The Contractor shall submit all designs, drawings, technical specifications and methodology to the Employer **after vetting the same from any Institute of Repute at its own cost.** The Employer shall give approval on all sketches, drawings, reports and recommendations and other matters and proposals submitted for approval by the Bidder in such reasonable time as not to delay or disrupt the performance of the Contractor's services.

4. SCHEDULE FOR COMPLETION OF TASKS

The reports have to be submitted in the following phasing in the number of copies indicated against each of them.

Sl No	Description	Schedule for completion
4.1	Inception report*	10days from the date of commencement
4.2	Details of all Survey including laboratory test report	15days from the date of commencement
4.3	Draft Architectural Drawings with detail Engineering Designs and technical specifications & methodology	20days from the date of commencement
4.4	Final Architectural Drawings with detail Engineering Designs and technical specifications & methodology	30days from the date of commencement
4.5	Changes during Construction	As and when referred by the Department

Note: * Inception report will broadly contain Site Appreciation, Identification of Secondary Data Requirement, Detailed, Breakdown of Investigations and Surveys to be carried out and a work program.

5. KEY PERSONNEL OF THE PROJECT DESIGN TEAM

The Bidder shall be required to form a multi-disciplinary team for this assignment with qualified & experienced key personal and other required supporting staff for delivering the final output of this section as per Para 7 below. The design as well as Architectural team should have the requisite experience and expertise for design of similar works as offered by the bidder and accepted by the Employer.

The CVs of the following Key Personnel would have to be got approved by the Divisional Forest Officer, during contract negotiation and prior to signing of contract.

A) Team leader & Building Design Engineer:

A Post Graduate Degree in Structural Engineering (Civil) with 8 years or a Degree in Civil Engineering with 15 years of minimum experience in Design of Building works and detailing of major RCC/ PSC/ STEEL-CONCRETE COMPOSITE SUPERSTRUCTURE with different types of foundations including PILE FOUNDATIONS for buildings.

B) Geotechnical Engineer and Building Foundation Expert

A Post Graduate Degree in Civil Engineering in Geo-technical or Foundation Engineering having a minimum of 8 years or Degree in Civil Engineering having a minimum of 10 years' experience out of which at least 5 years of experience in supervising soil and geo-technical investigations for major building works, design of foundations of all types including large diameter piles for building structures and construction of major buildings.

C) Architect

A Graduate Degree in Architect having a minimum of 10 years' experience out of which at least 5 years of experience for preparation of Office Building planning detailing for major buildings.

D) Electrical Engineer

A Graduate Degree in Electrical Engineering having a minimum of 10 years of experience.

E) Mechanical Engineer

A Graduate Degree in Mechanical Engineering having a minimum of 10 years of experience.

6. SERVICES TO BE PROVIDED BY THE DEPARTMENT

The department will provide the following available data to the Bidder on request.

- Available details of sub-soil report and other associated data
- Available details of soil bore log and test result
- Available site plan
- Any other relevant secondary data, to the extent available in comprehensive manner

7. FINAL OUTPUTS (REPORTS, DRAWING Setc.) required from the Bidder

7.1	Inception report	5 copies
7.2	Report with details of all Survey including laboratory test	5 copies
7.3	Draft detailed Architectural drawing and Engineering designs report	5 copies
7.4	Final detailed Architectural drawing and Engineering designs report	5 copies

7.5 Except inception report, all other reports as listed above shall be submitted by the Contractor to the Employer only after obtaining approval of the same from any National Institute of Repute such as Indian Institute of Technology (IIT) at Contractor'sown cost. Such approved documents need to be furnished to the Employer within the stipulated datelines as mentioned at Section-4 in the contract data.

8. PAYMENT SCHEDULE AT ARCHITECTURAL DRAWINGS AND DESIGN STAGE

The architectural drawings and design cost for the building shall be 4% of the Contract Price. The client shall effect payments for the design cost in accordance with the following payment schedule.

Sl.	Activity / Deliverable	Payment as %of Design Cost
1.	On approval of inception report & details survey and Architectural drawing approved by concerned development authorities.	20
2.	On approval of structural design.	30
3	On approval of Final Architectural drawing showing electrical and sanitary diagram and detail structural design.	20
4	On Completion of Construction	30

SECTION 9

PROJECT EXECUTION & SUPERVISION ASPECTS, CONTRACT MANAGEMENT FRAMEWORK & PAYMENT SCHEDULE

A. PROJECT EXECUTION & SUPERVISION ASPECTS

A-1. The Bidder, who shall act as contractor for the project shall be composed of qualified and experienced experts, who can carry out all the routine construction works as a fully competent and independent unit.

However, in preparing his proposal for the construction, the Bidder should allow for a suitable mechanism which will ensure thorough co-ordination of the design and execution teams, so that each team is at all times fully aware of the remedies to common problems used by the other team.

A-2. **Lead Project Engineer** on behalf of the bidder (Contractor) should be named in the contract with whom day to day interactions shall be made by the Divisional Forest Officer for execution and supervision of works. He should be a senior Civil Engineer with at least 20 years of professional experience out of which 10 years in design and construction of building works. He should have executed at least one major building work of similar in nature as proposed by the bidder. He should be familiar with modern construction equipment and contract conditions. The candidate should have a thorough understanding and experience with IS code / NBC Guidelines relating to building construction.

A-3.The Bidder shall provide competent personnel for the project executionand supervisionwho shall be managed by the Lead Project Engineer at site in performing the assignment under this contract.

The Bidder's personnel should have the required experience and expertise in conducting Similar type of works with highest professional standards.

The Bidder is required to set-up the site office at the work site and make their own arrangements for the accommodation, furniture and equipment etc.

The project execution and supervision personnel should be mobilized from the date of commencement of works by the Bidder. During the defects liability period, the Bidder wouldbe expected to provide technical advisory services on an "as required" basis. No office set-up is expected to be provided by the Bidder.

After award of the contract, the client expects all of the proposed personnel to be available during implementation of the contract.

A-4. It is the duty of the Bidder (Contractor)to;

1. Ensure that high quality of construction is achieved
2. Ensure that all works are carried out in full compliance with the Engineering design, technical specifications and contract documents;

3. check / conduct all necessary measurements, tests, and control the quality of various items of works and in accordance with the relevant code of Building specification with the latest edition.

B. CONTRACT MANAGEMENT FRAME WORK

B-1. The execution of the works shall be governed by the Contract Management Frame work (CMF).

The main features of CMF are described in the paragraphs that follow.

To administer the contracts under the project, the Divisional Forest Officer, Satkosia Wildlife Division Odisha will be the Contractual "**Employer"**.

The Assistant Conservator of Forest shall be the Assistant Conservator of Forests**"** of the respective Project sites and will work as the representative of the Employer. Consultant if required may be engaged as "Supervisor", who may on proper authority, work as the representative of the employer for the purpose of supervision.

The Bidder shall be termed as Contractor for the project in accordance with Odisha PWDCode.

The Divisional Forest Officer, Satkosia Wildlife Division Odisha will define the objectives of the project, and ensure that the execution is within the scope defined in the objectives.

The Divisional Forest Officer, Satkosia Wildlife Division Odisha in particular to sanction variation orders, including variation in quantities and additional work items proposed by the Bidder, and all other items requiring specific approval from the Employer by following procedures as per OPWD code.

The Divisional Forest Officer, Satkosia Wildlife Division Odisha shall take approval of Governmentin accordance with Rules of OPWD Code where ever necessary.

B-2. DUTIES AND RESPONSIBILITIES OF THE DIVISIONAL FOREST OFFICER OR OFFICER-IN-CHARGE

The duties of the Officer in Charge are to administer the works contract and ensure that the contractual clauses, whether related to quality or quantities of work, are respected. The duties of the Divisional Forest Officer include issuing of decisions; certificates and orders as specified in details in the construction contract documents. The Divisional Forest Officer will also co- ordinate the teams, to ensure that the technical policies are correctly and consistently implemented.

The principal responsibilities of the Divisional Forest Officer will be, but not be limited to, the following:

(a) To give the order to commence the works;

(b) to inspect Bidder's plant and equipments and recommend augmentation/rectification of deficiencies, if required

(c) to order special tests of materials and/or completed works, and/or order removal and substitution of improper materials and/or the works as required;

(d) approve and/or issue working drawings including variations thereof arising out of change in design as per site requirements

(e) monitor and verify the correctness of the"as-built"drawings supplied by the Bidder;

(f) to monitor the progress of the works;

(g) to review all the test result/ certificates of all construction materials and inspect sources of materials to establish their quality suitable to the required standard.

(h) To check all bituminous mix designs and concrete mix design proposed by the Bidder where ever required and in due time and suggest modifications in the mix design, laying methods, sampling and testing procedure and quality control measures, to ensure required standard and consistency in quality at the commencement of times;

(i) to check and certify the laboratory and field tests carried out by the Bidder and also carry out independent tests, if required. The report of such test shall be submitted to the Divisional Forest Officer-in- Charge within a period of 7 days of suchtests.

(j) To issue completion certificate of part or all the works;

(k) to inspectthe worksduring the constructionperiod and the Defects Liability Period, and to issue Defects Liability Certificates after rectification by the Bidder of defects notified to him by the Divisional Forest Officer;

(l) to advise the Employer on all matter relating to execution of the works and claims from the Bidder, and to make recommendations thereon, including the possible recourse to arbitration;

(m) to approve the setting out the works;

(n) to approve materials and sources of materials;

(o) to instruct the removal from the site of materials which are not as per specifications or reconstruction of parts of the works which do not comply with the specification;

(p) to issue monthly progress reports;

(q) to issue interim payment certificates for works carried out by the Bidder, and certify completion of parts or the totality of the works (payments are to be recorded in the measurement book before issue of interim certificates);

(r) to assist the Employer in providing clarification/explanation to observations made, from time to time by the Accountant General's office/Auditors.

B-3. ACTIONS REQUIRING SPECIFIC APPROVAL OF THE EMPLOYER

The Supervisor will be required to obtain the specific approval of the Employer before taking any of the following actions:

a) approving sub contracting of any parts of theWorks;

b) certifying additional cost;

c) determining an extension of time;

d) issuing a variation order, except

i. in an emergency situation, as reasonably determined by the Divisional Forest Officer as per OPWD Code.

ii. When there is no financial impact;

e) fixing rates or prices;

f) approving programme for execution of works; and,

g) suspension of works

B-4. DUTIES & RESPONSIBILITIES OF THE LEAD PROJECT ENGINEER

The duties of the Lead Project Engineer of the bidder (Contractor) are, to supervise construction of the works and, to test and examine any material to be used or workmanship employed in connection with the works. The principal responsibilities of the Lead Project Engineer of the bidder (Contractor) are likely to be as follows:

1. to ensure that the construction work is accomplished in accordance with the technical specifications and Contract Condition;
2. to identify construction problems and delays and to recommend to the Divisional Forest Officer, actions to expedite progress
3. to ensure proper keeping of records
4. to monitor and check the day-to-day quality control and quantity measurements of the work carried out under the Contract and prepare the monthly payment certificates.
5. to prepare in consultation with the Employer, a Construction Supervision Manual outlining routine and procedures to be applied in contract management, construction supervision and administration;
6. to prepare a maintenance manual outlining the routines to be adopted in each specific reach and for the cross-drainage works and buildings;
7. to comply with his contractual obligations in executing work in all matters concerning safety and care of the works (including the erection of temporary signs) and, if required, to request the Bidder to provide any necessary lights, guards, fencing and watchmen for smooth and effective working and traffic flow.
8. to write a day-by-day project diary which shall record all events pertaining to the administration of the contract, request forms and orders given to the Bidder, and any other information which may at a later date be of assistance in resolving queries which may arise concerning execution of theworks;

C) DATA, SERVICES AND FACILITIES TO BE PROVIDED BY THE EMPLOYER

Attention is drawn to the following which are **not provided by the Employer** and are to be arranged by the Bidder at his own cost.

- The Government of Odisha will not provide office accommodation. The Bidder shall make his own office accommodation arrangements for their office staff for each of the field supervision teams including furniture, equipment, operation and maintenance.
- The Government of Odisha will not provide project vehicles to the Bidder. The Bidder shall makehis own arrangements inrespect ofvehicles. The Bidder shall ensure that vehicles forthe team are of good makes and are of excellent working condition.
- The Bidder shall be responsible for making his own arrangements for survey equipment.
- The Bidder shall be responsible for making his own arrangements for communications.

Site Laboratories: The site laboratories (including furniture, equipment, running and maintenance) shall be provided by the Bidder, the cost of which is inclusive in this turn-key contract. The laboratory equipment shall be as specified and as required by the Employer.

.REPORTING REQUIREMENTS

The Lead Project Engineer of the bidder (Contractor) in charge of the building site shall prepare and submit to the Divisional Forest Officer five copies each of the following reports:

(i) Monthly Reports: The Lead Project Engineer of the bidder (Contractor) shall, no later than the 10th of each month, prepare a brief progress report summarizing the progress of the construction contract. The report shall outline any problem encountered (administrative, technical or financial) and give recommendations on how these problems may be overcome. The report should record the status of payment.

(ii) Quarterly/Annual Reports: The Lead Project Engineer of the bidder (Contractor) shall prepare a comprehensive report summarizing all activities annually. Such reports shall summarize the progress of the Contract, all contract variations and change orders, the status of Bidderclaims, if any, brief descriptions of the technical and contractual problems encountered and Divisional Forest Officer's / Employer's suggestions on how to overcome those, financial status of the Contract as a whole consisting of the costs incurred and costs forecast, as well as financial plan (by the Employer) and other relevant information for the ongoingContract.

(iii) Sectional/FinalCompletionReport: The Lead Project Engineer of the bidder (Contractor) shall prepare a comprehensive Final Completion Report for the Contract when it reaches a stageof substantial completion during the period of the services. Completion Reports must also be submitted immediately after the taking over of each Section or part of the Permanent Works. The Reports shall summarize the method of construction and supervision and recommendations for future projects of similar nature to be undertaken by theemployer.

Besides the above, five copies each of Construction Supervision and Maintenance Manuals are to be submitted along with the Final Completion Report.

D-2.DOCUMENTS PREPARED SHALL BE THE PROPERTY OF THE EMPLOYER

All plans, drawings, specifications, designs, reports and other documents (both computer hard copies and soft copies) prepared by the Bidder in performing the works shall become and remain the property of the Employer, and the Bidder shall, not later than upon termination or expirationof this Contract, deliver all such documents to the Client, together with a detailed inventory thereof. The Bidder may retain a copy of such documents but shall not use these documents for purposes unrelated to this Contract without the priory written approval of theClient.

E-1. PAYMENTSCHEDULE

Out of the agreement amount, the design including preparation of DPR cost shall be 4% and construction cost 96%. The client shall effect payments to Bidder in accordance with the following schedule.

Sl No	Activity		Paymentas% of Agreement Cost
1.	**Design Stage**		**4%**
	a)On approval of inception report & details survey and architectural drawing approvedbyconcerneddevelopmentauthorities-20%	0.8%	
	b)On approval of structural design-30%	1.2%	
	c) On approval of Final Architectural drawing showing electrical and sanitary layout plan and detail structural design and interior design/decoration-20%	0.8%	
	d)OnCompletionofConstruction-30%	1.2%	
	Total=	**4%**	
2.	**ConstructionStage**		**96%**
	a) On completion upto plinth@sqft.Each	10%	
	b) On completion civil structural work@sqft.Each	20%	The payment proceduretobe followed as per Annexure-A enclosed here after.
	c) Oncompletionof ▪ Brickwork/Masonry work @sqft. 3.75% ▪ Internal plaster@sqft. 2.75% ▪ External plaster@sqft. 2% ▪ False Ceiling @sqft. 2.5% ▪ Floor Finish@nos. 5% ▪ External Finish@nos. 4% ▪ Doors& Windows@nos. 1% ▪ Internal finishing@sqft. 5%	26%	
	d) On completion of ▪ Electrical installation@……. 8% ▪ Furnishingincluding supply of furni tureasper drawings 8% ▪ Fire Fighting System @nos. 2% ▪ HVAC including DGset, Inverter@ ……. 4%	22%	
	e) Oncompletionof ▪ PH works (watersupply & sanitati on) 10% ▪ Hot water, SolarSystem@nos. 2%	12%	
	f) External development work like parking, landscaping, area lighting, including finishing, final approval from competent authority viz. development authority and GRIHA, testing, commissioning with approval from authority like fire officer and completion of all items as per approval.	6%	
	Total=	**96%**	
	GrandTotal=	**100%**	**100%**

E-2. PROCEDUREFORPAYMENT

The Bidder shall submit all bills to the Divisional Forest Officer though officer in-charge who will process the bills for payment after due scrutiny of work actually completed by acommittee formed for this purpose including their quality aspects as per the latest IRC/NBC/ BIS guidelines.

However, in no case, the total cost of payment shall exceed the Lump Sum Contract Value for which the agreement is signed except change in scope, compensation or bonus etc. as admissible as per the contract.

Detail Project / Work accounts will be kept by the concerned Divisional Accountant, who shall perform his duties as per rules of OPWD Code. Allbills furnished by the bidder shall be routed through the Divisional Accountant to the Divisional Forest Officer for payment.

Annexure to Payment Schedule

Annexure–A

ClauseE-1PaymentScheduleofSection-9						
1		**design stage**	**4%**			
	a	On approval of Inception Report & details survey and architectural drawing approved by concerned development authorities			20%	0.800%
	b	On approval of structural plan			30%	1.200%
	c	On approval of final Architectural drawing showing electrical and sanitary lay out plan and structural design and interior design/decoration			20%	0.800%
	d	On completion of construction			30%	1.200%
						4%
3		**ConstructionStage**	**96%**			
	a	On completion upto plinth@sqft each			10%	10%
	b	On completion of civil structural work@sqft each				
		On completion of columns work@sqft each			40%	8%
		On completion of slab work@sqft each			60%	12%
	c	**On completion of**				
		i	Brick work / Masonrywork @sft		3.75%	26.00%
		ii	Internal Plaster@sft		2.75%	
		iii	ExternalPlaster @ sft		2%	
		iv	Falseceiling@ sft			
			Supply	70%	1.75%	
			Erection	30%	0.75%	
		v	FloorFinish @ sft			
			Supply	70%	3.5%	
			Erection	30%	1.5%	
		vi	ExternalFinish @ nos			
			PaintPrimer		1%	
			Paint1stcoat		1%	
			Paintsecond coat		1%	
			Roof waterproofing		1%	
		vii	Doorsand Windows@			

			nos			
			Supply	70%	0.70%	
			Erection	30%	0.30%	
		viii	Internal finishing@sft			
			HandRail		1.25%	
			Internalwater proofing		1.75%	
			Internalpaint		2.00%	
	d	**Oncompletionof**				
		i	Electrical installation@			22.00%
			Conduitpipe, junctionboxes			
			Supply	75%	0.75%	
			Erection	25%	0.25%	
			Internalwiring andaccessories			
			Supply	75%	1.13%	
			Erection	25%	0.38%	
			Transformer testing, installation complete			
			Supply	75%	1.13%	
			Erection	25%	0.38%	
			Earthing & lightning arresters			
			Supply	75%	0.75%	
			Erection	25%	0.25%	
			Cable, Cable trays/trench			
			Supply	75%	0.75%	
			Erection	25%	0.25%	
			Electrical Fittings			
			Supply	75%	0.75%	
			Erection	25%	0.25%	
			Panel			
			Supply	75%	0.75%	
			Erection	25%	0.25%	
		ii	Installationof furniture@nos			
			Supply	75%	6%	
			Erection	25%	2%	
		iii	FireFighting			

			System@nos			
			Pumps			
			Supply	75%	0.75%	
			Installation	25%	0.25%	
			Pipe& Accessories			
			Supply	75%	0.75%	
			Installation	25%	0.25%	
		iv	HVACincluding DG Set, Inverter@			
			HVAC			
			Chillers& Pumps			
			Supply	75%	0.75%	
			Installation	25%	0.25%	
			Ducting& Piping			
			Supply	75%	0.75%	
			Installation	25%	0.25%	
			DGset			
			Supply	75%	1.50%	
			Installation	25%	0.50%	
	e	**Oncompletionof**				
		i	PH works (watersupply& sanitation)			10.00%
			Supply of Watersupply pipe		2.00%	
			Fitting,fixingof pipes with accessories		0.50%	
			Supplyofwaste water and soil pipe		1.50%	
			Fitting,fixingof soil pipes with accessories		0.50%	
			Pump			
			Supply		0.75%	
			Installation		0.25%	
			Valve and accessories		1.50%	
			Sanitaryand CP fixturessupply		1.50%	
			Sanitaryand CP		0.50%	

			fixtures Installation			
			Commissioning &testing		1.00%	
		ii	Hot water, Solarsystem			
			Supply		1.50%	2.00%
			Installation		0.50%	
	f	External development work like parking, landscaping, area lighting, including finishing, final approval from competent authority and GRIHA, testing, commissioning with approval from authority like fire officer and completion of all items as per approval				
			Commissioning & testing Transformer, DG set, Electrical systems, PH systems,HVAC			
			Parking		0.50%	6.00%
			Landscaping		1.00%	
			Arealighting		0.50%	
			Approvalfrom Competent authority		1.0%	
			GRIHArating		1.0%	
			Approval from FireDeptt		1.0%	
			Completion /Occupanc y		1.0%	

APPENDIX-I

FORMAT FOR POWER OF ATTORNEY FOR SIGNING OF APPLICATION

(REFERCLAUSE4.3.5)

Know all men by these presents, We…….. (name of the firm and address of the registered office) do hereby irrevocably constitute, nominate, appoint and authoriseMr/Ms(name),……son/daughter/wife of ..... and Presently residing at ..... ,who is presently employed with us/the Lead Member of our Joint Venture and holding the position of ……. , as our true and lawful attorney (hereinafter referred to as the "Attorney") to do in our name and on our behalf, all such acts, deeds and things as are necessary or required in connection with or incidental to submission of our application for qualification and submission of our bid for the **(Name of the project to be inserted)** on **Turnkey Project** proposed or being developed by the **Works Department, Govt. of Odisha** through the **Divisional Forest Officer, Satkosia Wildlife Division, Odisha**(the "Employer") including but not limited to signing and submission of all applications, bids and other documents and writings, participate in Pre-Applications and other conferences and providing information/ responses to the Employer, representing us in all matters beforethe Employer,signingand execution of allcontracts including the **Turnkey Project** and undertakings consequent to acceptance of our bid, and generally dealing with the Employer in all matters in connection with or relating to or arising out of our bid for the said Project and/ or upon award thereof to us and/or till the entering into of the **Turnkey Project** with the Employer.

AND we hereby agree to ratify and confirm and do hereby ratify and confirm all acts, deeds and things done or caused to be done by our said Attorney pursuant to and in exercise of the powers conferred by this Power of Attorney and that all acts, deeds and things done by our said Attorney in exercise of the powers hereby conferred shall and shall always be deemed to have been done by us.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF WE, ……., THE ABOVE NAMED PRINCIPAL HAVE EXECUTED THIS POWER OF ATTORNEY ON THIS …… DAY OF.....2…..

For……..

(Signature,name,designation and address)

Witnesses: 1.

2. (Notarised)

Accepted

……
(Signature)

(Name, Title and Address of the Attorney)

Notes:

- *The mode of execution of the Power of Attorney should be in accordance with the procedure, if any, laid down by the applicable law and the charter documents of the executant(s) andwhenit isso required, the same shouldbe under common seal affixed in accordance with the required procedure*.

- *Wherever required, the Applicant should submit for verification the extract of the charter documents and documents such as a board or shareholders' resolution/ power ofattorney in favour of the person executing this Power of Attorney for the delegation of power hereunder on behalf of the Applicant.*

APPENDIXII

FORMAT FOR POWER OF ATTORNEY FOR LEAD MEMBER OF JOINT VENTURE

(Refer Clause 4.3.5)

Whereas the **Divisional Forest Officer, Satkosia Wildlife Division, Odisha** ("the Employer") has invited applications from interested parties for the **(Name of the project to be inserted)** on Turnkey Project (the "Project").

Whereas,……..,……..,……..and..... (collectively the"Joint Venture") being Members of the Joint Venture are interested in bidding for the Project in accordance with the terms and conditions of the Standard Bidding Document (SBD) and other connected documents in respect of the Project, and

Whereas, it is necessary for the Members of the Joint Venture to designate one of them as the Lead Memberwith all necessary power and authority to do for and on behalf of the Joint Venture, all acts, deeds and things as may be necessary in connection with the Joint Venture's bid for the Project and its execution.

NOW THE REFORE KNOW ALLMEN BY THESE PRESENTS

We,……..having our registered office at……..,M/s……..having our Registered office at……..,M/s……..having our registered office at ……..., and …….. having our registered office at ……..., (hereinafter collectively referred to as the "Principals") do hereby irrevocably designate, nominate, constitute, appoint and authorize M/S…….. having its registered office at .....,being one of the Members of the Joint Venture, as the Lead Member and true and lawful attorney of the Joint Venture (hereinafter referred to as the "Attorney"). We hereby irrevocably authorise the Attorney (with power to sub-delegate) to conduct all business for and on behalf of the Joint Venture and any one of us during the bidding process and, in the event the Joint Venture is awarded the contract, during the execution of the Project and in this regard, to do on our behalf and on behalf of the Joint Venture, all or any of such acts, deeds or things as are necessary or required or incidental to the qualification of the Joint Venture and submission of its bid for the Project, including but not limitedto signing and submission of all applications, bids and other documents and writings, participate in bidders and other conferences, respond to queries, submit information/ documents, sign andexecute contracts and undertakings consequent toacceptance of the bid of the Joint Venture and generally to represent the Joint Venture in all its dealings with the Employer, and/ or any other Government Agency or any person, in all matters in connection with or relating to or arising out of the Joint Venture's bid for the Project and/ or upon award thereof till the EPC Contract is entered into with the Employer.

AND hereby agree to ratify and confirm and do hereby ratify and confirm all acts, deeds and things done or caused to be done by our said Attorney pursuant to and in exercise of the powers conferred by this Power of Attorney and that all acts, deeds and things doneby our said Attorney in exerciseof the powers hereby conferred shall and shall always be deemed to have been done by us/ Joint Venture.

IN WITNESS WHERE OF WE THE PRINCIPALS ABOVE NAMED HAVE EXECUTED THIS POWER OF
ATTORNEY ON THIS…….DAY OF.....2..…

For……..
(Signature)
……..
(Name &Title)

For……..
(Signature)

……..
(Name &Title)

For……..
(Signature)

……..
(Name &Title)

Witnesses:

1.

2.

……

(Executants)

(To be executed by all the Members of the Joint Venture)

Notes:

- *The mode of execution of the Power of Attorney should be in accordance with the procedure, if any, laiddown by the applicable law and the charter documents of the executant(s) and when it is so required, the same should be under common seal affixed in accordance with the required procedure.*

- *Also, wherever required, the Applicant should submit for verification the extract of the charter documents and documents such as a board or shareholders' resolution/ power of attorney in favour of the person executing this Power of Attorney for the delegation of power hereunder on behalf of the Applicant.*

APPENDIXIII

FORMAT FOR JOINT BIDDING AGREEMENT FOR JOINT VENTURE

(Refer Clause 4.3.6)
(To be executed on Stamp paper of appropriate value)

THIS JOINT BIDDING AGREEMENT is entered into on this the……day of.....20…

AMONGST

1. {……Limited, accompany incorporated under the Companies Act,1956}and having its Registered office at .....(here in after referred to as the"**First Part**"which expression shall, unless repugnant to the context include its successors and permitted as signs)

AND

2. {…… Limited, a company incorporated under the Companies Act, 1956} and having its registered office at …… (here in after referred to as the "**Second Part**" which expression shall, unless repugnant to the context include its successors and permitted assigns)

WHEREAS,

(A) THE **Divisional Forest Officer, Satkosia Wildlife Division**, and having its offices at Office of the E.I.C. (Civil), Nirman Soudh, Unit-V, Bhubaneswar, Odisha (hereinafter referred to as the "**Employer**" which expression shall, unless repugnant to the context or meaning thereof, include its administrators, successors and assigns) has invited applications (the**Applications**") by its Invitation for Bids (IFB) with Bid Identification No. …….....……dated …….....……(the "**SBD**") for qualification of bidders **(Name of the project to be inserted)** on Turnkey Project (the "**Project**") through a Turnkey Contract.

(B) The Parties are interested in jointly bidding for the Project as members of a JointVenture and in accordance with the terms and conditions of the Bid document and other bid documentsin respect of the Project, and

(C) It is a necessary condition under the Bid document that the members of the Joint Venture shall enter into a Joint Bidding Agreement and furnish a copy thereof withthe Application.

NOW IT IS HEREBY AGREED as follows:

1. Definitions and Interpretations

In this Agreement, the capitalized terms shall,unless the context otherwise requires, have the meaning ascribed thereto under the Bid.

2. JointVenture

The Parties do hereby irrevocably constitute a Joint Venture (the"**JointVenture**") for the Purposes of jointly participating in the Bidding Process for the Project.

The Parties hereby undertake to participate in the Bidding Process only through this Joint Venture and not individually and/ or through any other Joint Venture constituted for this Project, either directly or indirectly.

3. Covenants

The Parties hereby undertake that in the event the Joint Venture is declared the selected Bidderand awarded the Project, it shall enter into a Turnkey Contract with the Employer for performing all its obligations as the Contractor in terms of the Turnkey Contract for the Project.

4. Role of the Parties

The Parties hereby undertake to perform the roles and responsibilities as described below:

(a) Party of the First Part shall be the Lead member of the Joint Venture and shall have the power of attorney from all Parties for conducting all business for and on behalf of the JointVenture during the Bidding Process and until the Appointed Date under the TurnkeyContract;

(b) Party of the Second Part shall be {the Member of the Joint Venture; and}

5. JointandSeveralLiability

The Parties do hereby undertake to be jointly and severally responsible for all obligations and liabilities relating to the Project and in accordance with the terms of the Bid and the Turnkey Contract, till such time as the completion of the Project is achieved under and in accordance with the Turnkey Contract.

6. Share of work in the Project

The Parties agree that the proportion of constructionin the Turnkey Contract to be allocated among the members shall be as follows:

First Party:

Second Party:

Further, the Lead Member shall itself undertake and perform at least 50 (Fifty) per cent ofthe total project if the Contract is allocated to the JointVenture.

7. Representation of the Parties

Each Party represents to the other Parties as of the date of this Agreement that:

(a) Such Party is duly organised, validly existing and in good standing under the laws of its incorporation and has all requisite power and authority to enter into this Agreement;

(b) The execution, delivery and performance by such Party of this Agreement has been authorised by all necessary and appropriate corporate or governmental action and a copy of the extract of the charter documents and board resolution/ power of attorney in favour of the person executing this Agreement for the delegation of power and authority to execute this Agreement on behalf of the Joint Venture Member is annexed to this Agreement, and will not, to the best of itsknowledge:

(i) Require any consent or approval not already obtained;

(ii) Violateany Applicable Law presently ineffect and having applicability to it;

(iii) violate the memorandum and articles of association, by-laws or other applicable organisational documents thereof;

(iv) violate any clearance, permit, concession, grant, license or other governmental authorisation, approval, judgement, order or decree or any mortgage agreement, indenture or any other instrument to which such Party is a party or by which such Party or any of its properties or assets are bound or that is otherwise applicable to such Party; or

(v) create or impose any liens, mortgages, pledges, claims, security interests, charges or Encumbrances or obligations to create a lien, charge, pledge, security interest, encumbrances or mortgage in or on the property of such Party, except for encumbrances that would not, individually or in the aggregate, have a material adverse effect on the financial condition or prospects orbusiness of suchParty so as to prevent suchParty from fulfilling its obligations under this Agreement;

(c) this Agreement is the legal and binding obligation of such Party, enforceable in accordance with its terms against it; and

(d) there is no litigation pending or, to the best of such Party's knowledge, threatened to which it or any of its Affiliates is a party that presently affects or which would have a material adverse effect on the financial condition or prospects or business of such Party in the fulfilment of its obligations under thisAgreement.

8. Termination

This Agreement shall be effective from the date hereof and shall continue in full force and effect until Project completion (the "Defects Liability Period") is achieved under and in accordance with the Turnkey Contract, in case the Project is awarded to the Joint Venture. However, in case the Joint Venture is either not qualified for the Project or does not get selected for award of the Project, the Agreement will stand terminated in case the Applicant is not pre-qualified or upon return of the Bid Security by the Employer to the Bidder, as the case may be.

9. Miscellaneous

This Joint Bidding Agreement shall be governed by laws of {India/Odisha}.

The Parties acknowledge and accept that this Agreement shall not be amended by the Parties without the prior written consent of the Employer.

IN WITNESS WHERE OF THE PARTIES ABOVE NAMED HAVE EXECUTED AND DELIVERED THIS AGREEMENT AS OF THE DATE FIRST ABOVE WRITTEN.

SIGNED, SEALED AND DELIVERED	SIGNED, SEALED AND DELIVERED
For and on behalf of	
LEAD MEMBER by:	SECOND PART
(Signature)	(Signature)
(Name)	(Name)
(Designation)	(Designation)
(Address)	(Address)

In the presence of:

1. 2.

Notes:

1. The mode of the execution of the Joint Bidding Agreement should be in accordance with the procedure, if any, laid down by the Applicable Law and the charter documents of the executant(s) and when it is so required, the same should be under common seal affixed in accordance with the required procedure.

2. Each Joint Bidding Agreement should attacha copy of the extract ofthe charter documents and documents such as resolution / power of attorney in favour of the person executing this Agreement for the delegation of power and authority to execute this Agreement on behalf of the Joint Venture Member.

3. ClauseDeleted.

Appendix IV
Page 1

Statement of Legal Capacity

(To be forwarded on the letter head of the Applicant/Lead Member of Joint Venture)

Ref. Date:

To,

Dear Sir,

We hereby confirm that we/ our members in the Joint Venture (constitution of which has been described in the application) satisfy the terms and conditions laid out in the Bidding document.

We have agreed that……(insert member's name) will act as the Lead Member of our Joint Venture.*

We have agreed that..... (insert individual's name) will act as our representative/ will act as the representative of the Joint Venture on its behalf* and has been duly authorized to submit the Bidding Document. Further, the authorised signatory is vested with requisite powers to furnish such letter and authenticate the same.

Thanking you,

Yours faithfully,

(Signature, name and designation of the authorized signatory)

For and on behalf of……..

**Please strike out whichever is not applicable.*

APPENDIX–V

BANK GUARANTEE FOR BID SECURITY

(Refer Clauses 16.1)

B.G. No. Dated:

1. In consideration of you,*****, having its office at*****,(here in after referred to as the "Authority", which expression shall unless it be repugnant to the subject or context there of include its, successors and assigns) having agreed to receive the BID of……and having its registered office at.....(and acting On behalf of its JV)(here in after referred to as the"Bidder" which expression shall unless it be repugnant to the subject or context thereof include its/their executors, administrators, successors and assigns), for the ***** Project on [Turnkey] basis (here in after referred to as "the Project") pursuant to the Bid Document dated …… issued in respect of the Project and other related documents including without .....limitation the draft contract Agreement (here in after collectively referred to as "Bidding Documents"), we (Name of the Bank) having our registered office at …… and one of its branches at (here in after referred to as the "Bank"),at the request of the Bidder, do hereby in terms of Clause 16.1 of the Bidding Document, irrevocably, unconditionally and without reservation guarantee the due and faithful fulfilment and compliance of the terms and conditions of the Bidding Documents (including the Bidding Document) by the said Bidder and unconditionally and irrevocably undertake to pay forthwith to the Authority an amount of Rs.*****(Rupees*** **only) (herein after referred to as the "Guarantee") as our primary obligation without any demur, reservation, recourse, contest or protest and without reference to the Bidder if the Bidder shall fail to fulfil or comply with all or any of the terms and conditions contained in the said Bidding Documents.

2. Any such written demand made by the Authority stating that the Bidder is in default of the due and faithful fulfilment and compliance with the terms and conditions contained in the Bidding Documents shall be final, conclusive and binding on the Bank.

3. We, the Bank, do hereby unconditionally undertake to pay the amounts due and payable under this Guarantee without any demur, reservation, recourse, contest or protest and without any reference to the Bidder or any other person and irrespective of whether the claim of the Authority is disputed by the Bidder or not, merely on the first demand from the Authority stating that the amount claimed is due to the Authority by reason of failure of the Bidder to fulfil and comply with the terms and conditions contained in the Bidding Documents including failure of the said Bidder to keep its BID open during the BID validity period as set forth in the said Bidding Documents for any reason whatsoever. Any such demand made on the Bank shall be conclusive as regards amount due and payable by the Bank under this Guarantee. However, our liability under this Guarantee shall be restricted to an amount not exceeding Rs.*****(Rupees ***** only).

4. This Guarantee shall be irrevocable and remaining full force for a period of 180

(one hundred and eighty) days from the BID Due Date inclusive of a claim period of 60(sixty) days or for such extended period as may be mutually agreed between the Authority and the Bidder, and agreed to by the Bank, and shall continue to be enforceable till all amounts under this Guarantee have been paid.

5. We, the Bank, further agree that the Authority shall be the sole judge to decide as to whether the Bidder is in default of due and faithful fulfilment and compliance with the terms and conditions contained in the Bidding Documents including, inter alia, the failure of the Bidder to keep its BID open during the BID validity period set forth in the said Bidding Documents, and the decision of the Authority that the Bidder is in default as aforesaid shall be final and binding on us, not withstanding any differences between the Authority and the Bidder or any dispute pending before any Court, Tribunal, Arbitrator or any other Authority.

6. The Guarantee shall not be affected by any change in the constitution or winding up of the Bidder or the Bank or any absorption, merger or amalgamation of the Bidder or the Bank with any other person.

7. In order to give full effect to this Guarantee, the Authority shall be entitled to treat the Bank as the principal debtor. The Authority shall have the fullest liberty without affecting in any way the liability of the Bank under this Guarantee from time to time to vary any of the terms and conditions contained in the said Bidding Documents or to extend time for submission of the BIDs or the BID validity period or the period for conveying acceptance of Letter of Award by the Bidder or the period for fulfilment and compliance with all or any of the terms and conditions contained in the said Bidding Documents by the said Bidder or to postpone for any time and from time to time any of the powers exercisable by it against the said Bidder and either to enforce or for bear from enforcing any of the terms and conditions contained in the said Bidding Documents or the securities available to the Authority, and the Bank shall not be released from its liability under these presents by any exercise by the Authority of the liberty with reference to the matters aforesaid or by reason of time being given to the said Bidder or any other forbearance, act or omission on the part of the Authority or any indulgence by the Authority to the said Bidder or by any change in the constitution of the Authority or its absorption, merger or amalgamation with any other person or any other matter or thing whatsoever which under the law relating to sureties would but for this provision have the effect of releasing the Bank from its such liability.

8. Any notice by way of request, demand or otherwise hereunder shall be sufficiently given or made if addressed to the Bank and sent by courier or by registered mail to the Bank at the address set forth herein.

9. We undertake to make the payment on receipt of your notice of claim on us addressed to **our branch at Bhubaneswar ([address of Bhubaneswar Branch]** and delivered at our above branch which shall be deemed to have been duly authorized to receive the said notice of claim **& make the payment**.

10. It shall not be necessary for the Authority to proceed against the said Bidder before proceeding against the Bank and the guarantee herein contained shall

be
enforceable against the Bank, not with standing any other security which the Authority may have obtained from the said Bidder or any other person and which shall, at the time when proceedings are taken against the Bank hereunder, be outstanding or unrealized.

11. We, the Bank, further undertaken to revoke this Guarantee during its currency except with the previous express consent of the Authority in writing.

12. The Bank declares that it has power to issue this Guarantee and discharge the obligations contemplated herein, the undersigned is duly authorised and has full power to execute this Guarantee for and on behalf of the Bank.

13. For the avoidance of doubt, the Bank's liability under this Guarantee shall be restricted to Rs.*** crore (Rupees *** ** crore only). The Bank shall be liable to pay the said amount or any part there of only if the Authority serves a written claim on the Bank in accordance with paragraph 9 hereof, on or before [*** (indicate date falling180days after the BID Due Date)].

Signed and Delivered by..... Bank

By the hand of Mr./Ms……..,its..... and authorized official.

(Signature of the Authorised Signatory)
(Official-Seal)

Divisional Forest Officer,
Satkosia Wildlife Division, Angul